

Since 1873™

**KOHLER.**

ASIA-PACIFIC: KOHLER.ASIA | AUSTRALIA: KOHLER.COM.AU | CHINA: KOHLER.COM.CN | HONG KONG: KOHLER.COM.HK | INDONESIA: KOHLER.CO.ID  
JAPAN: KOHLER.JP | KOREA: KOHLER.CO.KR | MALAYSIA: KOHLER.MY | MONGOLIA: KOHLER.MN | NEW ZEALAND: KOHLER.CO.NZ | SINGAPORE: KOHLER.COM.SG  
TAIWAN: KOHLER.COM.TW | THAILAND: KOHLERTHAI.COM | THE PHILIPPINES: KOHLER.PH | VIETNAM: KOHLERVN.COM | USA: KOHLER.COM

DESIGNFUL BLOG: KOHLER.DESIGN | © 2019 BY KOHLER CO.



**KOHLER.** FIXTURES

2019

# FIXTURES

DISCOVER  
YOUR STYLE

Toilets, Lavatories,  
Bathroom Furniture,  
Baths & Shower Doors,  
Commercials

**KOHLER.**





Living on the Leading Edge of Design and Technology

From products that perfectly combine design and technology  
to overall kitchen and bathroom solutions,  
KOHLER brings a gracious living to every customer

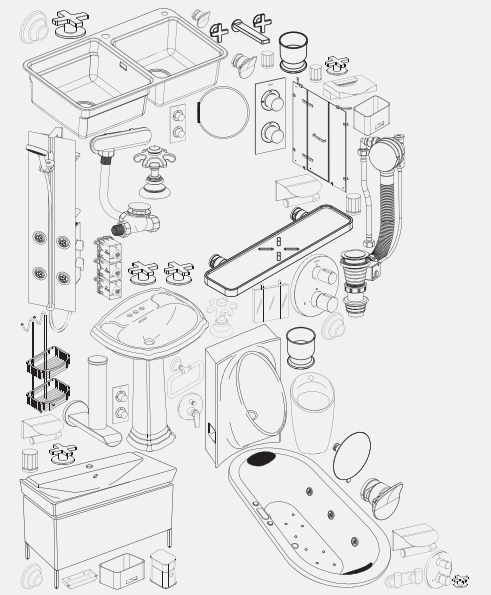
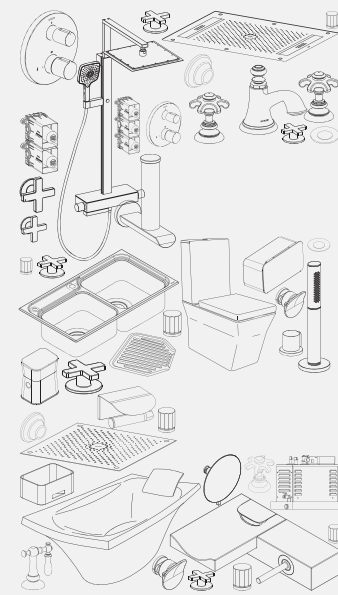
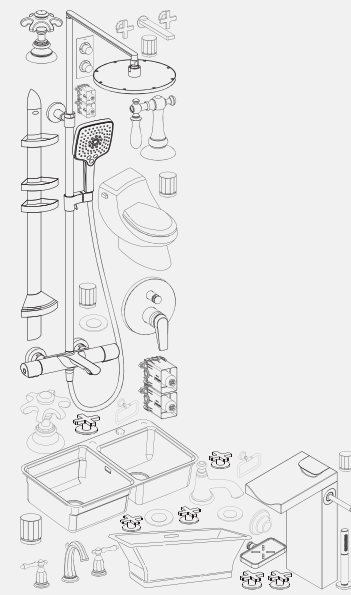
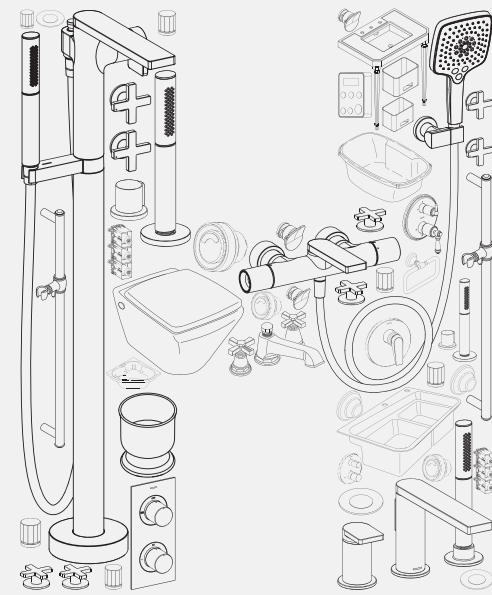
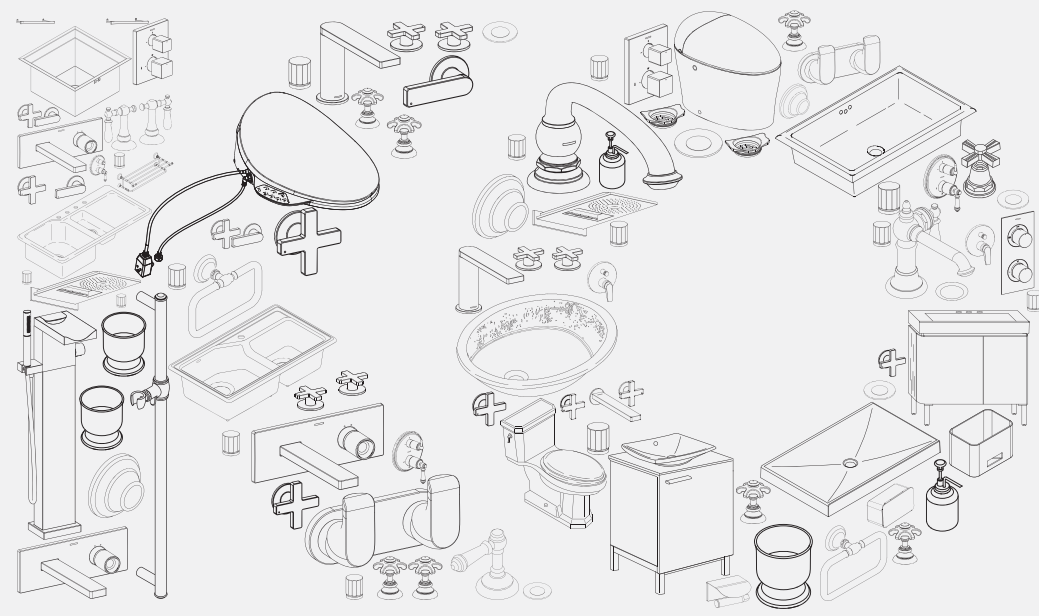


A singular level of exceptional quality. It's the guiding principle that Kohler Co. has been founded upon. Because of this commitment, we are constantly making breakthroughs, from single sanitary products to overall kitchen and bathroom solutions. KOHLER continuously enriches its product line, integrating outstanding design, innovative technology and creative artistic inspiration.

KOHLER has long been one of the most recognized brands around the world. In 2016, Fortune Magazine named Kohler one of the "25 Most Important Private Companies," citing KOHLER'S "highly influential" impact on kitchen and bath design.









## KOHLER Konnect

KOHLER KONNECT SMART GATEWAY 2.0	7	FOUNTAINHEAD™	7
NUMI™+	7	PURIST™	7
KARING™ 2.0	7	UNDERSCORE™	7
VEIL™	7		

## Suites

### Luxury

KOHLER REFLECTION	11	ROSE GOLD	17
VEIL TRUE LIGHTED	13	REVE™	19
AIRFOIL™-XINYUE	15	HARKEN™	21

### Premium

MING	23	ALEUTIAN™	35
ORIENTAL MIX MATCH	25	MAXISPACE™	37
FOREFRONT™	27	MODERNLIFE™	39
KARESS™	29	ARCHER™	41
TRESHAM™	31	FLEXISPACE™	43
FAMILY CARE™	33	REACH™	45

## ■ Luxury

## ■ Premium

## ■ Basic



## Intelligent Toilets

### Luxury

NUMI+™	49	KARING™	57
NUMI™	52	KARING™ 2.0	60
EIR™	53	VEIL™	61

## One-piece Toilets

### Luxury

KATHRYN™	72	TRESHAM™	74
MEMOIRS™	72	AERODYNE™	74
SAN RAPHAEL™	72	SAN SOUCI™	74
SAN MARTINE™	74	VEIL™	74
REVE™	74		

### Premium

KARESS™	76	ARCHER™	76
REACH UP	76	CIMARRON™	76
MODERNLIFE™	76	REACH™	76
OVE™	76		

### Basic

ADAIR™	78	SANTA ROSA™	78
--------	----	-------------	----

## Two-piece Toilets

### Luxury

REVE™	80
MAXISPACE™	80
MING™	80

### Premium

KARESS™	82	PERSUADE™	84
MEMOIRS™	82	OVE™	84
PARLIAMENT™	82	PANACHE™	84
TRESHAM™	82	REACH™	84
MODERNLIFE™	82	ARCHER™	86
REACH UP	82/84	PINOIR™	86

### Basic

CIMARRON™	87	ODEON™	87
NEW PATIO™	87	CAVATA™	87
ODEON™ UP	87	ADAIR™	87/88
WELLWORTH™	87		

## Wall-Hung Toilets

### Luxury

---

REVE™	90	ESCALE™	90
-------	----	---------	----

### Premium

---

PARLIAMENT™	90	MODERNLIFE™	90
VIA™	90		

### Basic

---

VEIL™	90	OVE™	90
REACH UP	90	ODEON™	90

## Floor-Standing Toilets

### Luxury

---

REVE™	92	ESCALE™	92
-------	----	---------	----

### Premium

---

PARLIAMENT™	92	MODERNLIFE™	92
-------------	----	-------------	----

### Basic

---

VEIL™	92	REACH UP	92
OVE™	92	PANACHE™	92

## In-Wall Tanks

### Luxury

---

HYDRO-TOWER 100 SERIES	96
------------------------	----

### Premium

---

HYDRO-TOWER 300 SERIES	95	HYDRO-TOWER 200 SERIES	95
------------------------	----	------------------------	----

### Basic

---

HYDRO-TOWER 100 SERIES	96	IN-WALL BRACKET	96
------------------------	----	-----------------	----

## Faceplates

### Luxury

---

BEAM™	97
-------	----

### Premium

---

MEMOIRS™	97	NOTE™	97
PEBBLE™	97	LYNK™	97

### Basic

---

IBEVEL™	97	MODERNLIFE™	97
DROPLET™	97		



## C<sup>3</sup>™ Intelligent Toilet Seats

### Premium

C <sup>3</sup> ™-230	104	C <sup>3</sup> ™-430	104
C <sup>3</sup> ™-520	104	C <sup>3</sup> ™-400	104
C <sup>3</sup> ™-130	104	C <sup>3</sup> ™-050	104
C <sup>3</sup> ™-150	104	C <sup>3</sup> ™-030	106

### Basic

PURECLEAN™	106
------------	-----

## Toilet Seats & Bidets

### Basic

AVANTIS™	111	PUREFRESH™	113
TRANSITIONS™	112		

## Artist Editions

### Luxury

ENGLISH TRELLIS™	121	MICA GOLD™	130
PRAIRIE FLOWERS™	122	BENJARONG™	131
FLIGHT OF FANCY™	123	EMPRESS BOUQUET™	132
CARAVAN™	124	SARTORIAL™	135
CARAVAN NEPAL™	125	FOREFRONT™	137
GILDED MEADOW™	126	SHAGREEN	139
DUTCHMASTER™	127	DERRING™	141
LAUREATE™	128	KENSHO™	145
IMPERIAL BLUE™	129		

## Lavatories

### Luxury

BOTTICELLI™	152	PURIST™	162
ANTILIA™	154	VEIL™	162/164/176
PALLENE™	154	MICA GOLD™	162
BRIOLETTE™	154	MICA™	162/164
KALLOS™	154	REVE™	164
ABRAZO™	156	KATHRYN™	170
AFFETTO™	156	ESCALE™	176/180/188
IRON PLAINS™	158	CENTERPIECE™	184
BROCKWAY™	158	TRESHAM™	184
IRON/IMPRESSIONS™	158	PORTRAIT™	184
DEMI LAV™	158	HARKEN™	184
PETALIN™	158	MEMOIRS™	184
REVIVAL™	158	ARCHER™	184

### Premium

ELLIPSE™	160	HARKEN™	170
SYLVA™	160	MEMOIRS™	170/176
MAN'S LAV™	160	VINTAGE™	172/186
MARATEA™	160	DEVONSHIRE™	172
LEDGES™	160	PORTRAIT™	176
THOREAU™	160	PANACHE™	176/180
CANVAS™	160	CANDIDE™	176/180
FOREFRONT™	166/168/172/180/182/188	REACH™	180/190
CARILLON™	166/172	FOLIO™	180
TRESHAM™	167/190	CIMARRON™	186
DELTA™	167/182	URBANITY™	188/190
MODERNLIFE™	167/180	ALEUTIAN™	188
KARESS™	167/172/182/186	MAXISPACE	190
PARLIAMENT™	167/182	FLEXISPACE™	190
FAMILY CARE	168/172/182/192	PERSUADE™	190
LADENA™	168/172/182	KELSTON™	192
VERTICYL™	170		

### Basic

CHALICE™	174/182	SACRAMENTO™	178
CAXTON™	174	ODEON™	182
FOLIO™	178	PENNINGTON™	186
PATIO™	178		

## Spa Massage Bathtubs

### Luxury

PURIST™	204/210	EVORA™	226
sōk™	204	ADAGIO™	228
CONSONANCE™	210	BIOVE™	228
RIVER BATH™	210	KARESS™	228
MILANO™	226	PORTRAIT™	228

### Premium

PORTRAIT™	216	REGATTA™	217
EVOK™	216/218	KARESS™	229
OVE™	216/218/230	ALEUTIAN™	229
BAIN DOUCHE™	216	SYMBIO™	229
COMFORTABLE™	217	HOURGLASS™	229
SERIF™	217/230	DOBLE™	230

### Basic

EMERALD™	230	HOURGLASS™	230
----------	-----	------------	-----

## Baths & Showers

### Luxury

VINTAGE™	236	ABRAZO™	248
CLEO™	236/240	VEIL™	248
MING™	236	EVOK™	248
REVE™	236	KARING™	248
CARIBBEAN™	240	ESCALE™	260
PARITY™	240	FOUNTAINHEAD™	263
ADAGIO™	240	PURIST™	263
MEMOIRS™	240/248	MILANO™	263
TEA-FOR-TWO™	240	PORTRAIT™	263
CERIC™	248		

### Premium

ARCHER™	238/242	EVOK™	261/264/266
LOVEE™	238/242	DOBLE™	261/266
VOLUTE™	238/242	SAPPHIRE™	261/266
BIOVE™	238/242	OVE™	262/266
REPOS™	242	SYMBIO™	262
BLISS™	242	UNDERScore™	264
DIAPASON™	242	KARESS™	264
ALEUTIAN™	252/254/262/264	SERIF™	266
STRUKTURA™	256/262	REGATTA™	266
COMFORTABLE™	258	EMERALD™	266

### Basic

PARALLEL™	243	BAIN DOUCHE™	268
PRELUDE™	243	STUDIO™	268
QUIETUDE™	243	STRUKTURA™	268
MELANIE™	243	DUO™	268
SOISSONS™	243	SORRENTO™	268
DEEP SOAK™	262	REACH™	268
HOURGLASS™	262/268		



## Shower Doors

### Luxury

---

PURIST™ 287

### Premium

---

MEMOIRS™	289	TORSION™	293/295
NEW MEMOIRS™	289	TRILOGY™	297
NEW LEVITY	291		

### Basic

---

SKYLINE™	301	NATEO™	313
STANCE™	307	ODEON™	313
PARALLEL™	311		

## Bathroom Heater

### Premium

---

Underscore™ 336

## Steam Generator

### Premium

---

STEAM™ 329

## Bathroom Furniture

### Luxury

---

BRISTOL™	341	MING	349
FAIRFIELD™	343	VEIL	371
PASTORIFE™	345	MODERNLIFE	374
AMERISSIC™	347		

### Premium

---

POPLIN™	353	MAXISPACE™	379
ORIENTAL MIX	355	NEW REACH™	381
JUTE™	361	NEW URBANITY™	383
TRESHAM™	363	URBANITY™	385
IPSWICH™	365	ALEO	387
NEW IPSWICH™ C	365	FAMILY CARE	389
ARCHER™	369	OVE™	391
FOREFRONT™	375	REACH™	393
ALEUTIAN™	377	FLEXISPACE™	395

### Basic

---

TOOBI™ 397

## Mirrored Cabinets

### Luxury

---

TOUCHME MIRRORED CABINET	405	GROOMING	410
NEW URBANITY™	407		

### Premium

---

NEW VERDERA	410	METALLIQUE™	414
NEW ELOSIS	410	PL™	414
ESCALE™	410	DEVONSHIRE™	414
SEQUOIA™	410	ARCHER™	414
M SERIES™	411	LEIGHTON™	414
CANDRE™	414		

### Basic

---

ELOSIS™	414	MAXISPACE™	416
BANCROFT™	414	Be Box™	416
VINTAGE™	414	VERDERA™	417
FAMILY CARE	416	ELOSIS™	419

## Commercial

### Luxury

---

STEWARD™	428
----------	-----

### Premium

---

STRUKTURA™	428/430/432	BEAN™	434
BARDON™	428/430/432/437	TOUCHLESS™	434/436
PATIO™	428/430/432	PSD™	434
PAPER	430/432	MINI™ URINAL SENSOR	434
MODERNLIFE	432	STRAYT	437

### Basic

---

STEWARD™	428	ODEON™	434
STRUKTURA™	428/432	EXPOSED™	436
BARDON™	430/432/434	Sudbury S sink	438
PATIO™	430/434/436	NORMA™	438
DEXTER™	430		

Meet  
**KOHLER**.Konnnect



22: 00 p.m.  
Going to bed.

19: 00 p.m.  
Coming home late.

KOHLER Konnect™ helps to envelop you in a soothing  
ambiance to relieve your stress and fatigue.

The tub is prepared with your preferred water temperature,  
music and chromatherapy even before you arrive home.

While you're enjoying a hot bath, the TouchMe Mirrored  
Cabinet is defogged and the Kohler Bathroom Heater  
ventilates the room automatically...

This is the true meaning of home: a cozy place of  
relief and relaxation.

7: 00 a.m.  
A brand new day begins.

KOHLER Konnect™ knows your preferences and helps  
you get ready for the day.

While you go through your daily routines, your bathroom  
will be automatically lit up, ventilated and adjusted to a  
comfortable temperature via Kohler Bathroom Heater.  
Enjoy the pre-sterilized Kohler Intelligent Toilet with seat  
warmed for you. The cold water left overnight is drained  
from the showerhead to prepare for the morning shower.

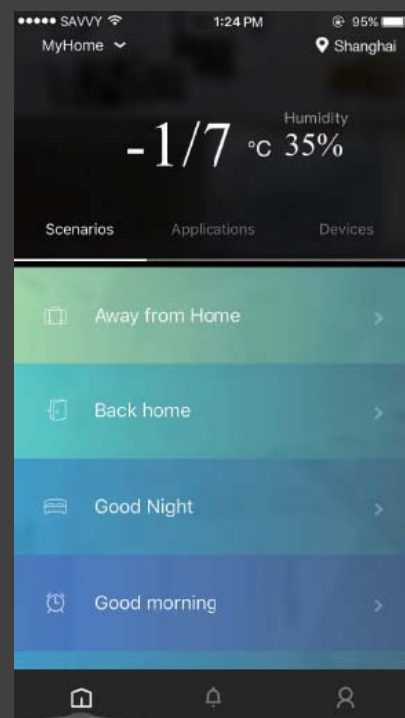
9: 00 a.m.  
Leaving for work.

KOHLER Konnect™ serves as your butler. It can reset all appliances  
to power-saving mode automatically when you leave home.

KOHLER Konnect™ can run UV sterilization on the tub and pipes to  
maintain hygiene. In cases of water leakage or power shutdown,  
KOHLER Konnect™ will alert you right away.

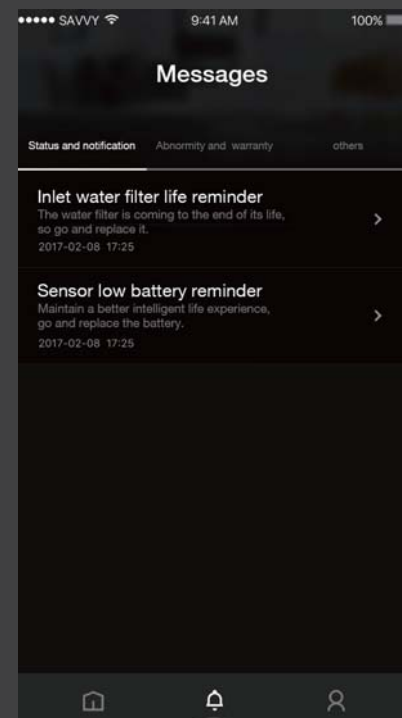
# KOHLER.Konnect APP 2.0

## Scene control



- One-click scenarios for controlling multiple devices
- Visual display of six default scenarios simplifies use by both elders and children
- Many applications available in the scenario store

## Message notification



- Malfunction indicator, quick repair service
- Emergency calling, Water alarm
- Water quality monitoring, reminder to change filter

## Remote control



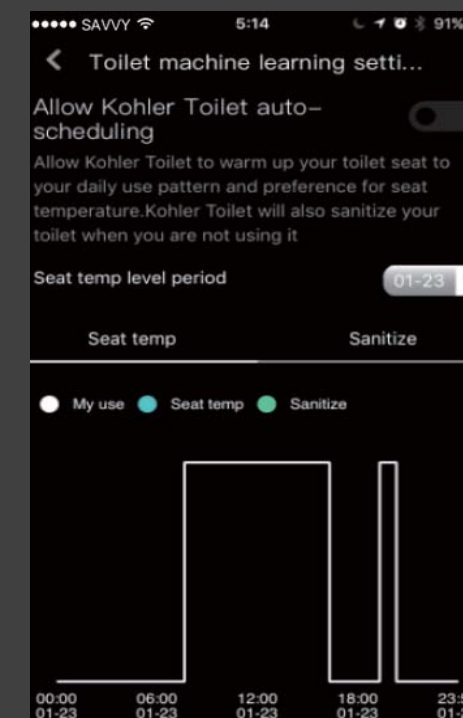
- Fill the bathtub remotely or at a preset time
- When tub fills, Net-Heater warms room for your bath
- When shower starts, bath mirror starts defogging and Net-Heater warms and dehumidifies room
- When toilet is used, Net-Heater ventilates the room, keeping it fresh and comfortable

## Green living



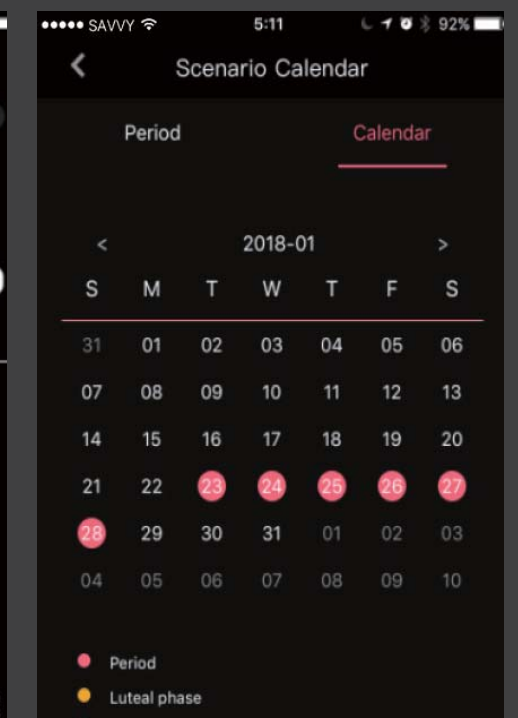
- Record of pure water production (liters)
- Record of electricity consumption (degrees)
- Record for water consumption (liters)

## Intelligent learning



- Learns users' behaviors automatically
- Personalized settings maximize each person's comfort level
- Provides optimal plan based on seasons, time, weather and other data

## Women care



- Calculates female monthly cycle automatically
- Adjusts cleansing mode automatically for woman's cycle
- Personalized temperature settings for bidet water and toilet seat ring



# STARS OF THE LINE



reddot design award



### Remote control

It is much easier to achieve remote setting and controlling by Konnect App, such as remote pouring the water into the bath.

### Product-product linkage

The cooperation between different facilities can make it more friendly to use. For example, when users sit on Kohler Intelligent Toilet, Net-Heater works automatically to ensure the air quality of the bathroom.

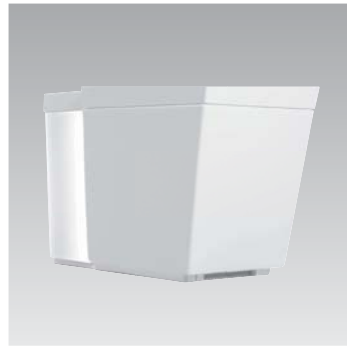
### Intelligent Learning

Facilities can provide personalized service for users by learning their behaviors and preferences and combining external big data. For example, the system can adjust the temperature of toilet seat by different seasons and users' behaviors.

### One-key Scene

The whole scene can be easily controlled by one key. There are six scenes, Wake up, Leave home, Back home, Go to bed, Shower and Take a bath, to satisfy daily needs.

KOHLER KONNECT SMART GATEWAY 2.0  
K-25490T-X-0  
113 x 113 x 25mm



NUMI+ Intelligent Toilet  
K-3900T-XP2-0  
S-Trap 305 mm  
654 x 368 x 454mm  
2.3/4.8L



KARING 2.0 Intelligent Toilet  
K-77780T-XP-0  
S-Trap 305 mm  
707 x 450 x 527mm  
4.0L



Veil Intelligent Toilet (WH)  
K-5402T-XP-0  
675 x 438 x 435mm



FOUNTAINHEAD VAB II BATH (CLOUD)  
K-1152T-XV-0  
1827 x 1067 x 770 mm



PURIST VAB II BATH (CLOUD)  
K-15853T-XV-0  
1829 x 1168 x 720 mm



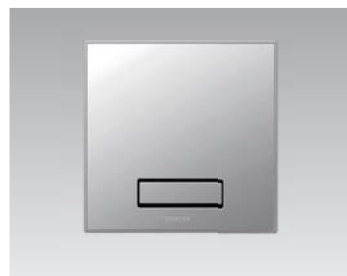
UNDERSCORE 1.8m VAB II BATH (CLOUD)  
K-99235T-XV-0  
1800 x 900 x 680 mm



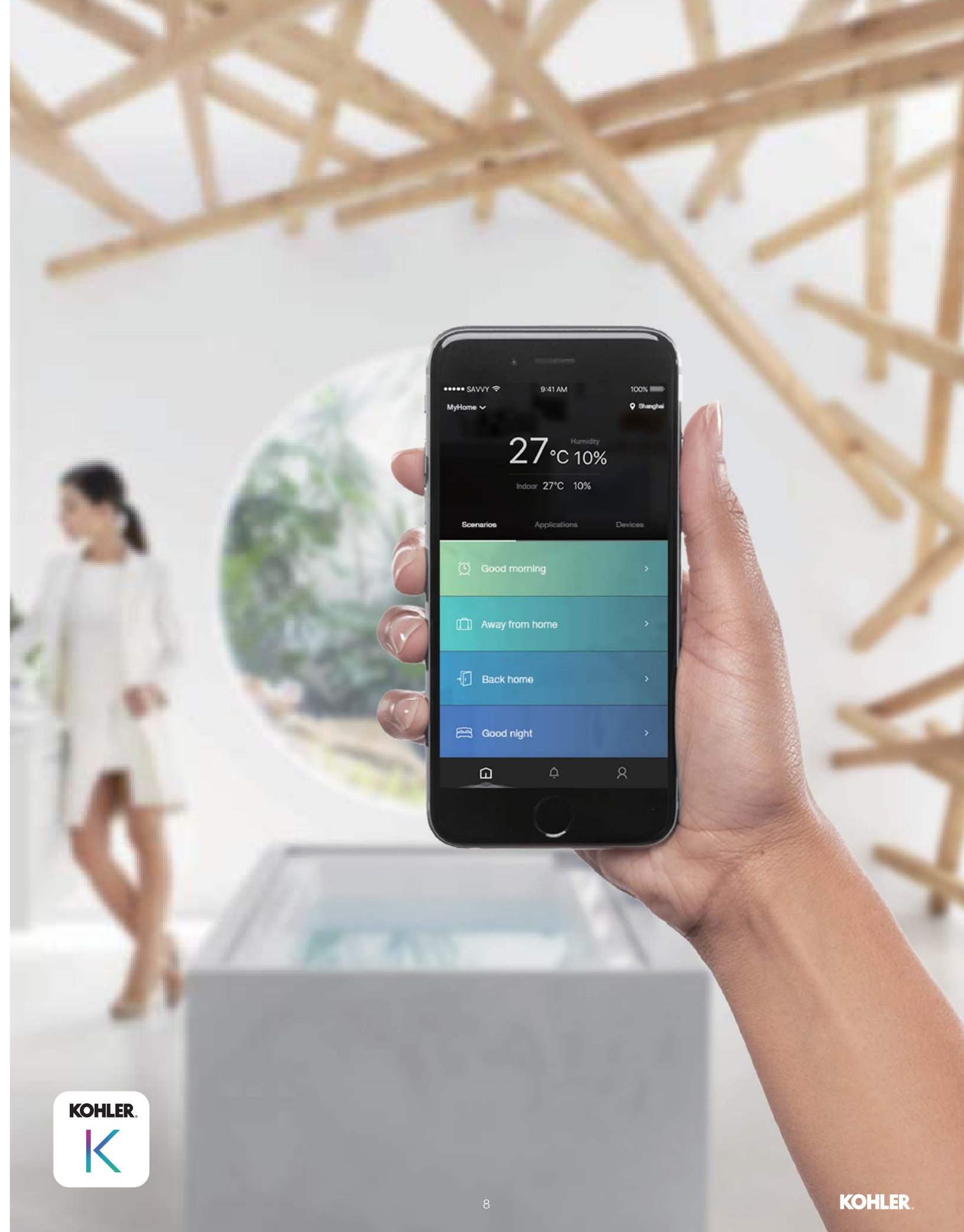
UNDERSCORE 1.7m VAB II BATH (CLOUD)  
K-99234T-XV-0  
1700 x 800 x 660 mm



Underscore Bathroom Heater S450  
K-77315T-X-MZ  
300 x 450 x 217 mm



Underscore Bathroom Heater S300  
K-77316T-X-MZ  
300 x 300 x 200 mm







# SUITES

Meticulously designed as complete, integrated, yet customizable solutions, KOHLER suites allow you to easily achieve a unified look in your bathroom. By coordinating fixtures, faucets and accessories, while still offering you many customized options, KOHLER suites provide a perfect balance of form and function.



## KOHLER REFLECTION SUITE

We blend our unique Rose Gold décor into original aesthetic lines and geometrics across the Kohler Reflection Suite, boldly breaking the conventions of our craft and manifesting the omnipresent ingenuity born of Kohler's insistence on top quality and innovative design.



- 1./ COMPOSED™ Tower Lavatory Faucet with Side Handle K-73054T-7-CP/AF/TT
- 2./ MICA™ Round Vessel – Gold K-77675T-PD-0
- 3./ EIR™ Intelligent Toilet (Sunrise Gold), Hidden cord, S trap 305mm, 77795MY/TW/KR/X-SG-0
- 4./ STAGES™ Frame (600 mm) K-27352T-2BL
- 5./ COMPOSED Floor-Mount Bath Filler with Handshower K-73087T-B4-RGD
- 6./ VOLUTE™ 1.5m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (RGD Finish) K-20379T-0
- 7./ COMPOSED Thermostatic Bath & Shower Column K-73111T-7-RGD
- 8./ GILDED MEADOW™ on Conical Bell Vessel K-45922-DE-K5
- 9./ BRIOLETTE™ Vessel Faceted Glass Lavatory K-2373-B11
- 10./ PURIST UPGRADE Shower Door K-701575T-FM-RGD



## VEIL TRUE LIGHTED SUITE

The Veil lighted collection, linked through KOHLER® Konnect technology, supports sleep and wellness with synchronized, intuitive lighting that mimics nature.



1



2



3



4



5



6



7

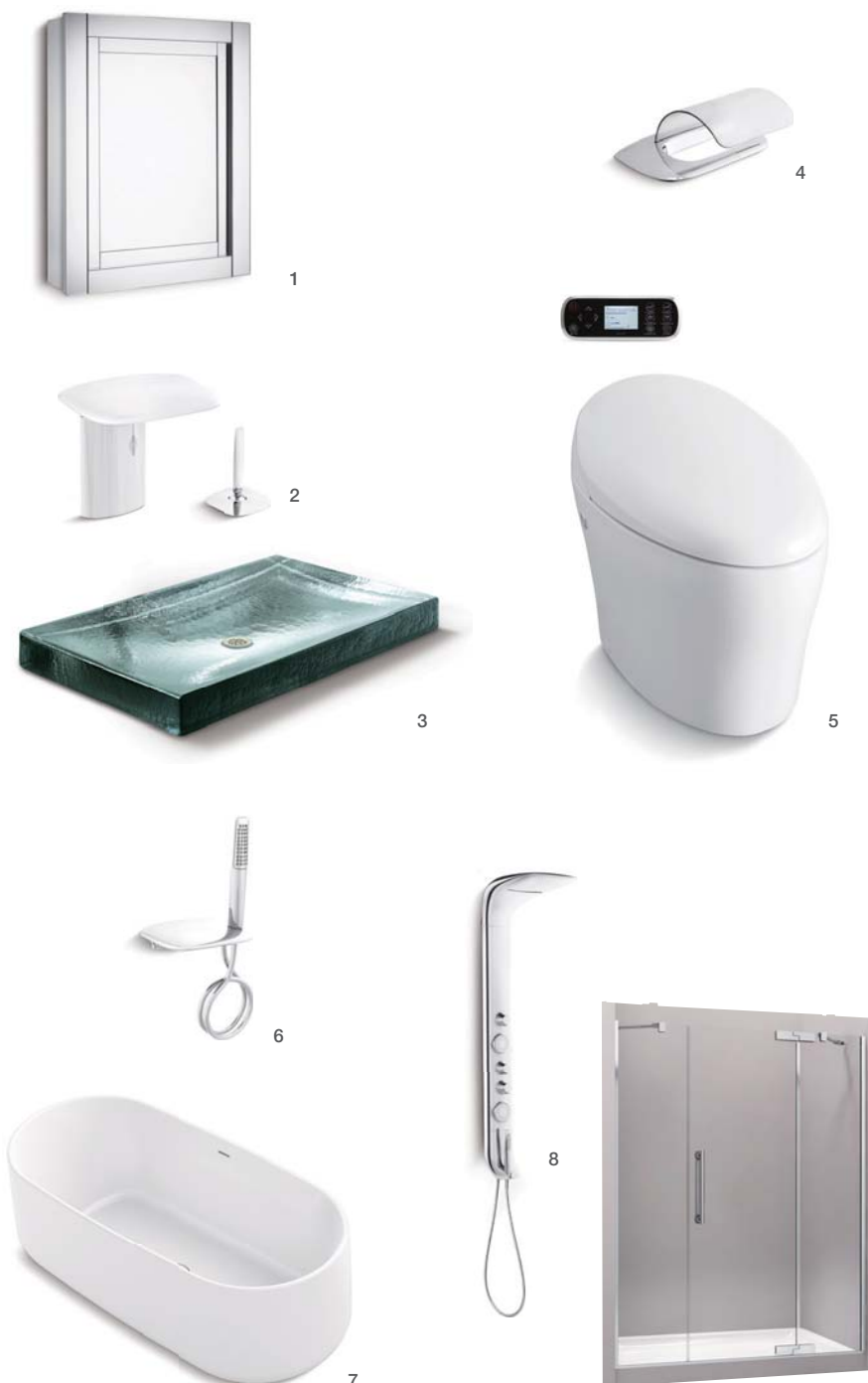


8

- 1./ VEIL™ Mirror (Cloud Version) K-24997T-X-NA
- 2./ VEIL Cabinet 1000 mm K-21800T-X-BW1
- 3./ VEIL Toilet-Lighted K-1381T-XTS-0
- 4./ KOHLER Konnect Smart Gateway 2.0 K-25490T-X-0
- 5./ KOHLER Konnect Motion Sensor K-25491T-X-0
- 6./ KOHLER Konnect Remote Controller K-25492T-X-0
- 7./ VEIL Freestanding Bath W/Lighted K-8331T-X-0
- 8./ NEW LEVITY™ Shower Door K-22182T-XL-SHP
- 9./ VEIL Lighted Vessel K-26406T-X-0
- 10./ BEITOU™ Wall Mount Showerhead K-72830T-L-CP
- 11./ BEITOU Bracket With Water Supply K-99861T-CP
- 12./ BEITOU Body Spray K-22958T-CP
- 13./ BEITOU Rece. Th 5 Way Trim K-99868T-9-CP
- 14./ BEITOU Rece. Th 5 Way Valve Set K-99872T-CP
- 15./ AVID™ Tall Lavatory Faucet K-97347T-4-CP

## AIRFOIL™-XINYUE

Inspired by the idea of harmony, with its simple design and elegant shapes, the AIRFOIL-XINYUE Suite organizes from the state of inner peace at the basis of Asia's Buddhist culture, with innovative technologies and traditional values, the suite creates an intimate space in which frees your mind.



- 1./ CANDRE™ Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger K-13232T-D-GY, Mirror K-13233T-GY
- 2./ AIRFOIL™-XINYUE Tall Lavatory Faucet K-37264T-4
- 3./ ANTILIA™ Wading Pool Glass Lavatory K-2369-B11
- 4./ AIRFOIL-XINYUE Covered Toilet Tissue Holder K-37067T
- 5./ KARING™ Intelligent Toilet K-4026T-0
- 6./ AIRFOIL-XINYUE Deck-Mouth Bath Spout with Handshower K-37266T
- 7./ CERIC Lithocast Bath K-8336T-0
- 8./ AIRFOIL-XINYUE Shower Panel K-45219T-7-CP
- 9./ PURIST™ UPGRADE Shower Door K-99168T-C-SHP



## ROSE GOLD

Fashion will no longer go out of style. From Vibrant Modern Brushed Gold, Vibrant Moderne Polished Gold, Vibrant French Gold to the Rose Gold, KOHLER cleverly uses gold color like a highly skilled painter, aware more is too showy and less is too ordinary and striving to express a unique, stylish and extraordinary flavor. Warm and gorgeous, Rose Gold creates a low-key but luxurious atmosphere, adding matchless refinement to your bathroom.



1



2



3



4



5



6



7

- 1./ KELSTON™ 8" Widespread Faucet Lavatory K-13491T-4-RGD
- 2./ LAUREATE™ Design on CAXTON™ Undercounter Lavatory K-14008T-RGD-0
- 3./ FAIRFIELD™ Cabinet K-45789T-LBC
- 4./ MEMOIRS™ 24" Double Towel Bar K-37355T-RGD
- 5./ KELSTON Dual Shower Column K-99032T-C4-RGD
- 6./ REVE™ Freestanding Cast Iron Bath; Drop-in Cast Iron Bath K-16499T-0, Bath Drain
- 7./ MEMOIRS Neo-Angle Shower Door K-36938T-L-RGD

REVE™

Bold geometric shapes. Clean, crisp lines. The Rêve Suite is a sculptural work of art, revealing the full extent of its unique character over time. The water-saving Dual Flush toilet and an array of lavatories and vanities deliver modern functionality, simplicity and warmth to classic and contemporary bathrooms alike.



- 1./ SEQUOIA™ Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger K-12098T-NA
- 2./ REVE™ Cabinet K-9273T-DT1, Vanity Top K-5026-1-0
- 3./ PURIST™ Tall Lavatory Faucet K-14404T-4A/4
- 4./ REVE Vessel Lavatory K-4819T-0
- 5./ REVE Two-Piece Toilet K-17181T-S2-0
- 6./ STILLNESS™ Vertical Tissue Holder K-14459T
- 7./ LOURE™ Freestanding Hotelier K-98460T
- 8./ REVE Freestanding Cast Iron Bath K-16497T-0/FF; Drop-In Cast Iron Bath K-16499T-0
- 9./ MINIMA™ Shower Door K-45807T-L-SHP, K-45804T-L-SHP



**HARKEN™**

Recollecting traditionally inspired design trends, the Kohler Harken Suite creates a feeling of freshness, elegance and modernity that complements every décor, whether contemporary or traditional.



1



3



2



4



5



6

- 1./ HARKEN™ 600mm Mirrored Cabinet K-29255T-L-NK1
- 2./ HARKEN 1200mm Bathroom Furniture K-78198T-NK1, HARKEN 1200mm Marble Countertop K-78200T-8-TG9
- 3./ ARTIFACTS™ Bathroom Sink Bell Spout with Prong Handles K-72759T-BV, K-98068T-3M-BV
- 4./ HARKEN Oval Self-rimming Lavatory K-21780T-0
- 5./ HARKEN One-Piece Toilet K-22695T-0
- 6./ MEMOIRS™ 1.7m Lithocast Bath K-8333T-0
- 7./ ARTIFACTS Freestanding Bath Filler K-T72790-9M-BV
- 8./ Bath Filler Mounting Base K-97339-NA





**MING**

In celebration of Kohler's 20th year in China, the Ming Suite lets us look back while also looking forward. This unique suite blends East and West — the Ming Dynasty and the Kathryn design. The rich wood and shape of the furniture combines the DNA of Kohler with the craftsmanship and classic artistry of the Ming to bring unsurpassed elegance to your bathroom. Together, the suite reflects the Chinese view of balance, harmony and peace.



- 1/ MING Mirror 31" K-77115T-NA
- 2/ MING Bathroom Cabinet 35"-Chinese Ink Grey K-77127T-CG1, MING Countertop 35" K-77128T-1-RW1, DERRING® Round Wading Pool K-17890-RL-RB2
- 3/ MING Cabinet Storage Accessory K-20029T-RW1
- 4/ COMPOSED™ Lavatory Faucet with Side Handle K-73050T-7
- 5/ MING Towel Rack 22" K-77134T-RW1
- 6/ MING Freestanding Cast Iron Bath K-20194T-0
- 7/ MING Two-Piece Toilet K-20168T-SL-CG1
- 8/ CARILLON™ Round Vessel Lavatory 17" K- 96118T-0
- 9/ COMPOSED Floor-Mount Bath Filler with Handshower K-73087T-4



## ORIENTAL MIX MATCH

An adventure of colors. A maze of forms. It could be a scene along the Yangtze River or a glimpse into metropolitan life. Break the boundary between ancient and modern, East and West, and create a realm of your own Oriental Mix suite, with a little drama and a bit of self-consciousness. Enjoy your very own living space.



- 1/ MAXISPACE™ 600mm Mirrored Cabinet K-96106T-L-NA
- 2/ ORIENTAL MIX 900mm Bathroom Furniture K-23111T-LU
- 3/ MAXISPACE Two-Piece Toilet 14042T-L-0
- 4/ COMPOSED™ Super Tall Lavatory Faucet with Side Handle K-73054T-7-C2B
- 5/ MICA™ Vessel Lavatory K-90012T-0
- 6/ COMPOSED Thermostatic 3 Way Shower Column K-73111T-4-2BL
- 7/ KARING™ 1.7m Lithocast Bath K-20374T-0
- 8/ SKYLINE™ Shower Door Screen K-81019T-FM-2BL





**FOREFRONT™**

The Forefront Suite's smooth, simple lines, paired with a wood-grain finish, take you back to the comforts of nature. Mellow colors, along with high-quality materials, strike a tone of tranquility and natural beauty. The Forefront bathroom offers you a time to breathe freely amidst an atmosphere of calm and purity.



- 1/ M SERIES™ Mirrored Cabinet K-15513T-NA/15511T-NA/K-15512T-NA/15515T-NA, Vertical Lights K-15516T-0, Magnifying Mirror K-15517T-NA, Side Kits K-15514T-NA
- 2/ FOREFRONT™ Cabinet K-45764T-E63/C38/C36, Vanity Top K-2749T-1/8-0
- 3/ ALEUTIAN™ Grooming Lavatory Faucet K-45758T-4-CP
- 4/ SAN MARTINE™ One-Piece Toilet K-5503T-AT-0/K-5504T-AF-0 (with Avantis™ Quiet-Close Toilet Seat K-4761T-CP-F10)
- 5/ JULY™ Covered Toilet Tissue Holder K-45403T
- 6/ JULY Floor-Mount Bath and Shower Faucet K-98614T-B4 requires K-97904T-NA for installation
- 7/ BIOVE™ Freestanding Cast Iron Bath K-99205T-E63/C38/C36, K-99205T-GR-E63/C38/C36
- 8/ SINGULIER™ Shower Door K-36954T-L-SHP, K-36947T-L-SHP

**KARESS™**

Just like the unique charm of both the full and new moon, the KOHLER KARESS Suite engraves the beautiful rounded lunar curves and soft lines into your bathroom, creating a sanctuary of tranquility and comfort.



1



3



2



4



5



6

- 1./ SYMBOL™ Lavatory Faucet K-19480T-CP
- 2./ KARESS™ Vessel Lavatory K-2764T-1-0
- 3./ MISTOS™ Vertical Toilet Tissue Holder K-37056T
- 4./ KARESS One-Piece Toilet K-3902K-S-0
- 5./ KARESS 1.7 m Massage Bath K-76442T-NWGR-0
- 6./ TORSION™ Shower Door K-98920T-L-SHP





TRESHAM™

American lifestyle is endlessly self-reflexive and paradoxical. Seriously playful. Carefully disorganized. It is steeped in the traditions of classic Americana while embracing a modern eclectic sensibility. Life. With a twist. Tresham vanities, toilets, lavatories and shower bases bring this playful eccentricity, this eclectic elegance, to the American bathroom. Go live your life. With a twist.



- 1./ TRESHAM™ Mirrored Cabinet K-72530T-F69, K-72530T-R-F69
- 2./ TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet K-2604T-L/R-F69
- 3./ KELSTON™ 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-13491T-4
- 4./ TRESHAM Rectangular Self-Rimming Lavatory K-2991-1/8-0
- 5./ TRESHAM One-Piece Toilet K-3854T-C-0, K-4131T-C-0
- 6./ MEMOIRS™ 24" Double Hotelier K-37353T
- 7./ CLEO™ Freestanding Cast Iron Bath K-11195T-0/RF/RK/RT, K-99158T-0, K-99159T-0, K-99160T-0
- 8./ KELSTON Dual Shower Column - Angular K-99032T-C4
- 9./ TORSION™ Shower Door K-98920T-L-SHP



**FAMILY CARE™**

Every family member—men, women, children and the elderly— receive all-around care from Kohler, where your safety, health and convenience have all been carefully considered in detail



- 1/ FAMILY CARE™ 800mm Mirrored Cabinet K-25238T-NA
- 2/ FAMILY CARE 800mm Bathroom Furniture K-31501T-R-PD1
- 3/ ALEO™ S Grooming Faucet K-31240T-4-CP
- 4/ FAMILY CARE 800mm VANITY K-22779T-1-0
- 5/ FAMILY CARE Newborn bathing accessory K-70374T-MG1
- 6/ FAMILY CARE C³-520 Smart Seat K-31333TW/KR/X-0
- 7/ FAMILY CARE One-Piece Toilet K-23188T-S-0
- 8/ ALEO S Exposed Bath and Shower Faucet K-25107T-4-CP
- 9/ FAMILY CARE 1.7m Integrated Bath (Right Alcove with 3 in 1 Drain) K-24460T-WL-0



ALEUTIAN™

The Aleutian suite is all about love of family and thoughtful consideration of everyone's needs. Kohler's concerns for your family's comfort, health and safety are utmost in the design of this suite, with details that show special care for parents, kids and seniors alike. With the calm that emanates from a convenient and meticulously arranged home, parents can save time and energy, and each family member can feel safe and relaxed in the peaceful setting. KOHLER Care is woven deep into its products, to meet the specific needs of our diverse customers.

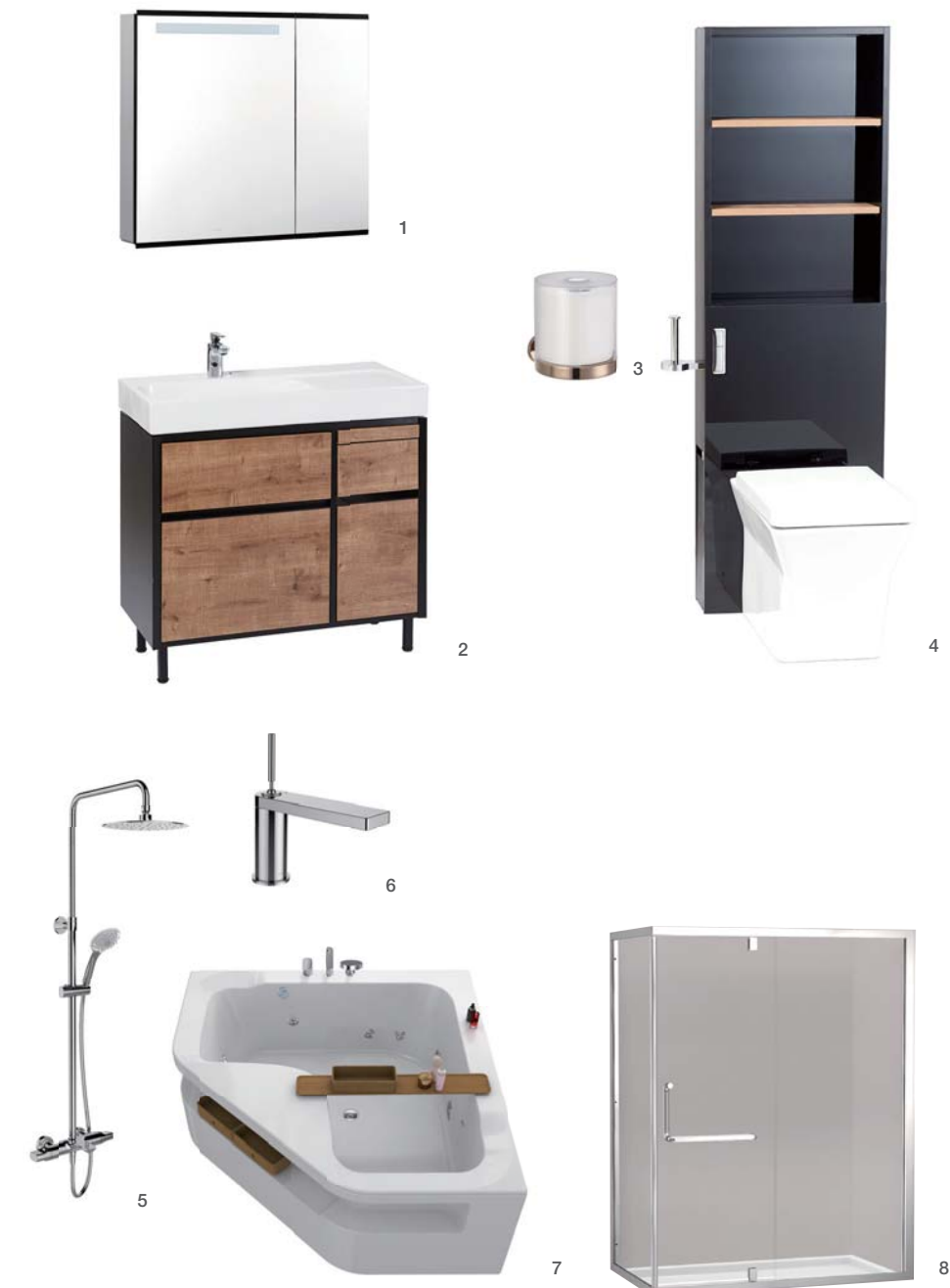


- 1/ Be Box™ Mirrored Cabinet K-72441T-0, Mirror Light K-72442T-NA
- 2/ ALEUTIAN™ Cabinet K-45764T-0, Vanity Top K-2746T-1/8-0
- 3/ ALEUTIAN Grooming Lavatory Faucet K-45758T-4
- 4/ C²-130 Toilet Seat with Bidet Functionality K-4107T-0
- 5/ REACH™ One-Piece Toilet K-3983K-S-0
- 6/ STRAYT™ Covered Toilet Tissue Holder K-37351T
- 7/ ALEUTIAN 1.7 m Upgrade Integrated Whirlpool K-99025T-0/K-99026T-0, 1.7 m Integrated Acrylic Bath K-99023T-0/K-99024T-0, 1.7 m Acrylic Drop-in Bath K-99021T-0/K-99022T-0
- 8/ SINGULIER™ Shower Door K-36954T-L-SHP, K-36947T-L-SHP



MAXISPACE™

Limited space; endless possibilities. Blending function with design, we push back the drain on your vanity to give you more work and wash space. We help you expand and organize your space — with drawers, cabinets and shelves. Kohler is here to help you get more from your space so that you can enjoy carefree, comfortable living.

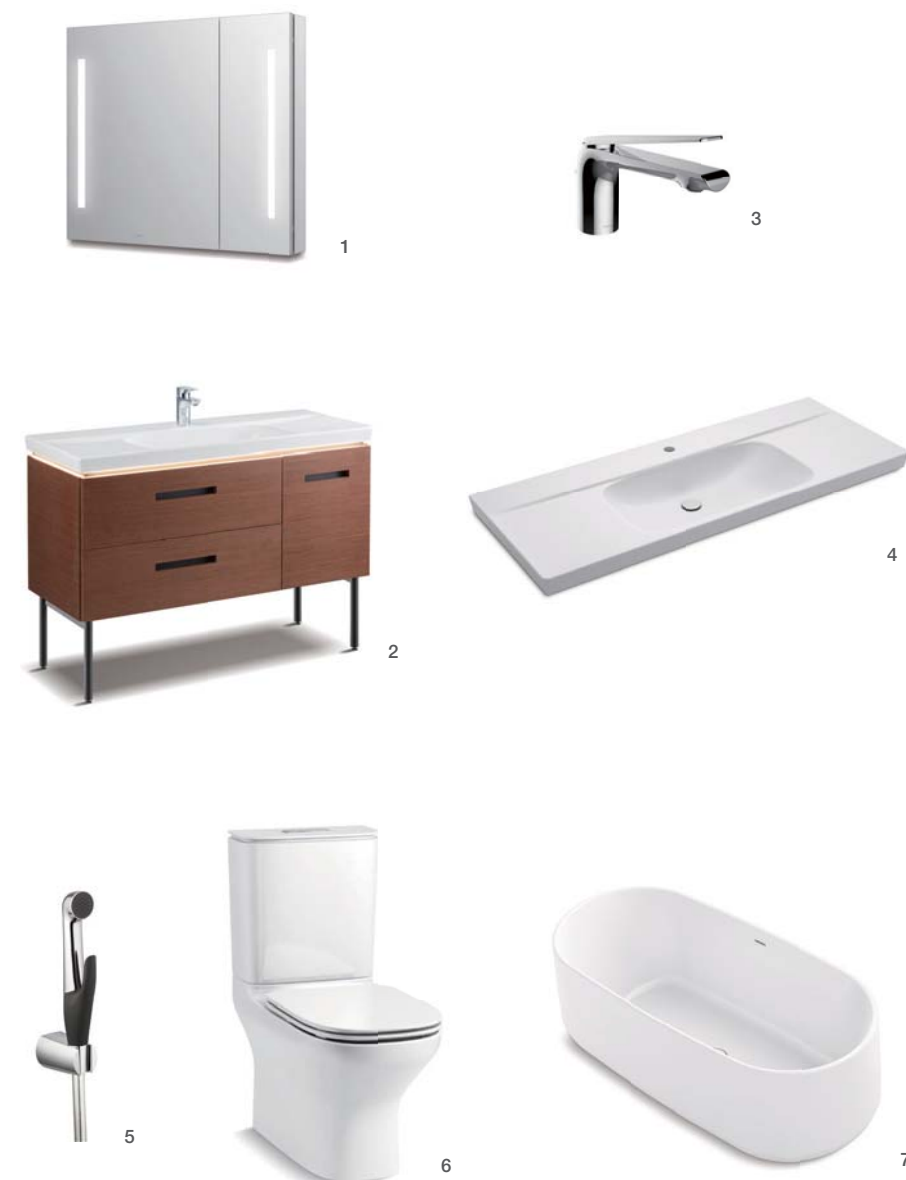


- 1/ MAXISPACE™ 900 mm Mirrored Cabinet K-96107T-NA
- 2/ MAXISPACE Cabinet K-20020T-H14, MAXISPACE Vanity K-96121T-1-0
- 3/ STILLNESS™ Covered Toilet Tissue Holder K-14388T
- 4/ MAXISPACE Toilet K-14042T-L/R-0
- 5/ ALEO™ Thermostatic 3-Way Shower Column K-97821T-9-CP
- 6/ COMPOSED™ Lavatory Faucet with Joystick Handle K-73158T-4-CP
- 7/ ALEUTIAN™ Integrated Whirlpool K-20059T-NW-0
- 8/ SKYLINE™ L-shaped Showerdoor K-81019T-FM-SHP



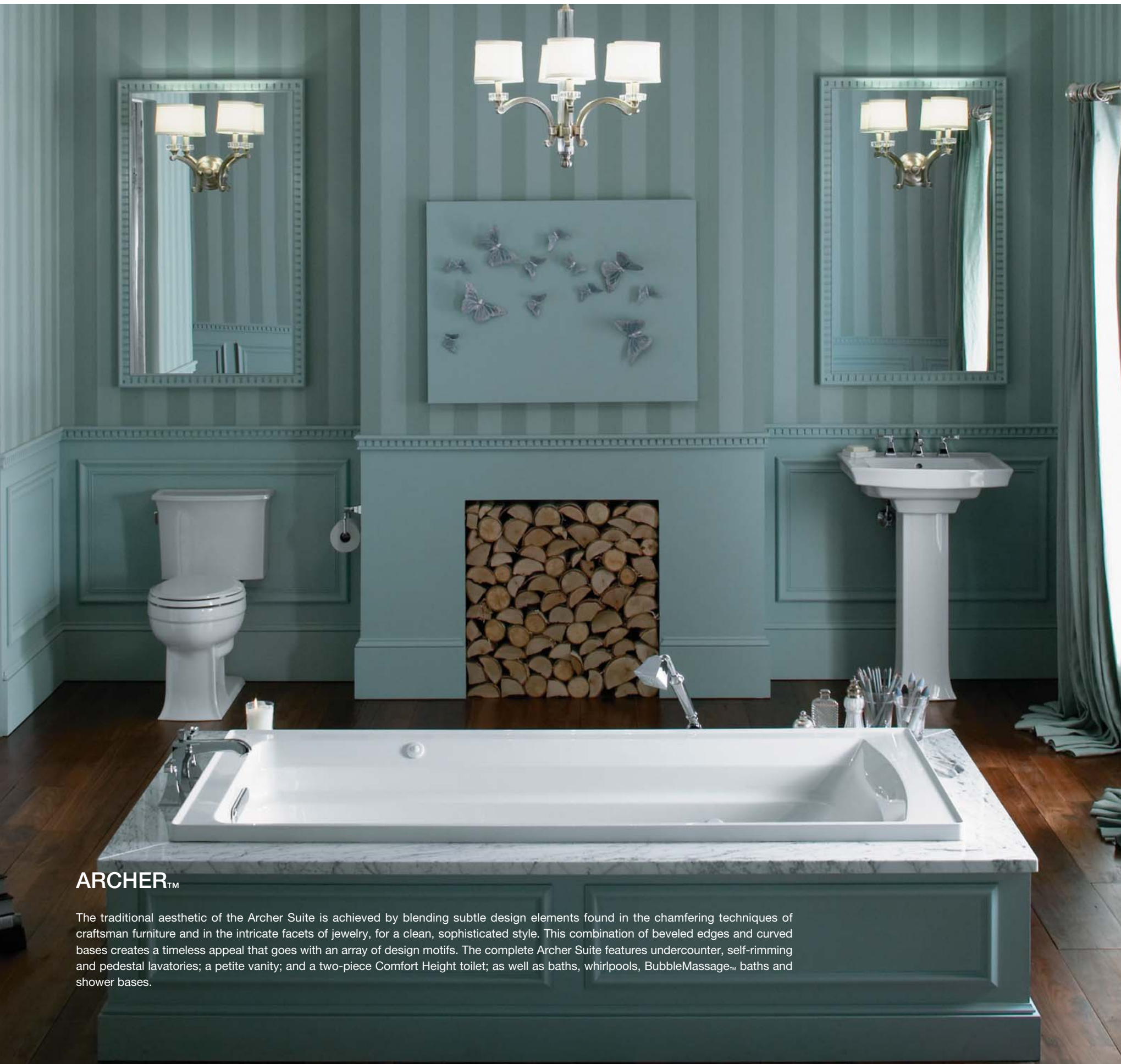
### MODERNLIFE™

Kohler's ModernLife™ suite delivers maximum hygiene with minimum effort. ModernLife™ toilet's Rimless Flush enables each flush to reach the entire inner bowl, leaving nowhere to hide for germs and dirt. Kohler's innovative CleanCoat™ glaze applied on the toilet's and lavatory's ceramic ensures liquids to bead up rather than stain the surface, preventing the growth of stains and water spots for unparalleled long-lasting hygiene effectiveness.



- 1/ NEW VERDERA™ 866mm Mirrored Cabinet K-78282T-NA
- 2/ MODERNLIFE™ 1200mm Bathroom Furniture K-77137T-KA1
- 3/ AVID™ Lavatory Faucet K-97345T-4-CP
- 4/ MODERNLIFE 1200 Vanity K-77842T-1-0
- 5/ LUXE™ Hygiene Spray K-77364X-CP
- 6/ MODERNLIFE Two-Piece Toilet K-77744T-S-0
- 7/ CERIC™ 1.7m Lithocast Bath K-8336T-0
- 8/ JULY™ Angle Valve R99253X-4CD-CP





**ARCHER™**

The traditional aesthetic of the Archer Suite is achieved by blending subtle design elements found in the chamfering techniques of craftsman furniture and in the intricate facets of jewelry, for a clean, sophisticated style. This combination of beveled edges and curved bases creates a timeless appeal that goes with an array of design motifs. The complete Archer Suite features undercounter, self-rimming and pedestal lavatories; a petite vanity; and a two-piece Comfort Height toilet; as well as baths, whirlpools, BubbleMassage™ baths and shower bases.



1



3



4



2



5



6



7



8



9

- 1./ ARCHER™ Mirrored Cabinet K-3073T-NA
- 2./ ARCHER Cabinet K-2449T-A-F2, Vanity Top K-2358T-1/8-0
- 3./ ARCHER 8" Widespread Lavatory Faucet K-7503T-4
- 4./ ARCHER Undercounter Lavatory K-2355-0
- 5./ ARCHER Two-Piece Toilet K-3614T-0
- 6./ DEVONSHIRE™ Towel Ring K-10557T
- 7./ ARCHER Bath & Shower Column K-72700T-C4-CP
- 8./ ARCHER Cast Iron Freestanding Bath with Grip Rail Holes K-45595T-(GR)-0, K-45594T-(GR)-0, K-45593T-(GR1/GR2)-0, K-45592T-(GR1/GR2)-0
- 9./ TORSION™ Shower Door K-98920T-L-SHP



**FLEXISPACE™**

Small space, big ideas. Kohler provides solutions for small spaces. We increase the depth and width of basins, provide pull-out taps for washing hair and rinsing delicate clothing items. What's more, we push back the sink's drain just to ensure you have ample space in the vanity to organize your personal items. Keeping everything neat and tidy.



1



3



2



4



5



6



7



8

- 1/ MAXISPACE™ 600 mm Cabinet Mirror K-96106T-L/R-NA
- 2/ FLEXISPACE™ Cabinet K-75836T-B08, FLEXISPACE Vanity K-96110T-1-0
- 3/ ALEO™ Pullout Grooming Lavatory Faucet K-76603T-4-CP
- 4/ REACH™ Two-piece Toilet K-18643T-SLF-0, K-18644T-SLF-0
- 5/ MISTOS™ Toilet Paper Holder (with cover) K-45447T
- 6/ ALEO Thermostatic 3-Way Shower Column K-97821T-9-CP
- 7/ DOBLE™ 1.7 m Massage Bath K-77701T-NW-O
- 8/ SKYLINE™ Shower Door K-705879T-FM-SHP



**REACH™**

The Reach Suite perfectly integrates practical functions and aesthetic design to present a modern style. Its exquisitely designed curves and angles combined with the luxurious quality of the washbasin and the toilet to suit a modern lifestyles.

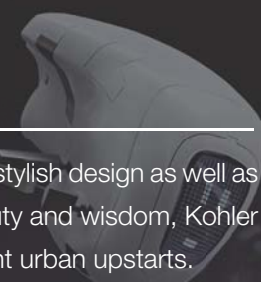


- 1/ REACH™ Semi-Pedestal Lavatory K-72448X-1/8-0
- 2/ SINGULIER™ Lavatory Faucet K-10860T-4-CP
- 3/ REACH Compact Back to Wall Two-Piece Toilet K-5233A-0/K-97212K-S-0
- 4/ SINGULIER Vertical Toilet Tissue Holder K-15217T-CP
- 5/ LOURE™ 24" Towel Bar K-11581T-CP
- 6/ SINGULIER Wall-Mount Bath and Shower Faucet K-72667T-4-CP
- 7/ REACH 1.5 m Acrylic Bath K-15847T-0



# INTELLIGENT TOILETS

Kohler Intelligent Toilet is the embodiment of stylish design as well as smart, cutting-edge innovation. With its beauty and wisdom, Kohler Intelligent Toilet can fulfill the needs of elegant urban upstarts.








numi+

Take Comfort. Take Control.



### | Numi™+ Intelligent Toilet

The Numi toilet combines unmatched design and technology to bring you the finest in personal comfort and cleansing. KOHLER's most advanced toilet now offers personalized settings that let you fine-tune every option to your exact preferences, from ambient, colored lighting to wireless Bluetooth sync capability to the heated seat and foot warmer. Play your favorite music and podcasts—simply stream wirelessly with any device enabled with Bluetooth technology, store MP3 files to the SD card, or plug in your device using the auxiliary cable. From its striking form to its exceptional water efficiency, the Numi toilet marks a new standard of excellence in the bathroom.

INTELLIGENT  
TOILETS





numi+

Take Comfort. Take Control.

# Numi™+ Intelligent Toilet



NUMI+  
K-3900T-PR-0  
S-Trap 305 mm  
654 x 368 x 454 mm  
2.3 / 4.8 L



NUMI+  
K-3900T/X-2-0  
S-Trap 305 mm  
654 x 368 x 454 mm  
2.3 / 4.8 L



NUMI  
K-3900T-HS-0  
S-Trap 305 mm  
654 x 368 x 454 mm  
2.3 / 4.8 L



Auto Open/Close



Arc-shaped  
Spray Tube



Foot Warmer



Ambient Lighting



Music

INTELLIGENT  
TOILETS

Eir™



### Eir™. Clean by Design

Eir, KOHLER's new intelligent toilet, embodies beauty and innovation. Installable against the wall and available with S-trap or P-trap for different installation and low water pressure environments.





Eir™ Sunrise Gold K-77795MY-SG-0

## Eir™ Intelligent Toilet



Eir  
 Rose Gold  
 K-77795T/TW/KR/X-EXRGD-0 (Power plug)  
 K-77795MY-RGD-0 (Hidden cord)  
 S-Trap 305 mm  
 700 x 418 x 523 mm  
 K-77797MY-RGD-0 (Hidden cord)  
 P-Trap 110-155 mm  
 700 x 418 x 523 mm



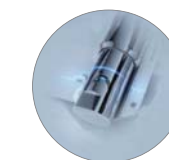
Eir  
 Sunrise Gold  
 K-77795T/TW/X-EXSG-0 (Power plug)  
 K-77795MY-SG-0 (Hidden cord)  
 S-Trap 305 mm  
 700 x 418 x 523 mm  
 K-77797MY-SG-0 (Hidden cord)  
 P-Trap 110-155 mm  
 700 x 418 x 523 mm  
 IOT Control  
 K-77795T-XPEX-0 (Power plug)  
 K-77795MY-XP-0 (Hidden cord)  
 700 x 418 x 523 mm



Eir  
 White  
 K-77795T/TW/KR/X-EX-0 (Power plug)  
 K-77795MY-0 (Hidden cord)  
 S-Trap 305 mm  
 700 x 418 x 523 mm  
 K-77797MY-0 (Hidden cord)  
 P-Trap 110-155 mm  
 700 x 418 x 523 mm



Eir  
 Hospitality  
 K-77798T/TW-EX-0 (Power plug)  
 K-77798MY-0 (Hidden cord)  
 S-Trap 305 mm  
 700 x 418 x 523 mm



One Click Sanitization



Hidden Cord  
 Back to Wall



Water Filtration



Flexible Installation

# KARING

## Karing™ Intelligent Toilet

With its tankless design, the KOHLER KARING toilet makes a stunning style statement in any bath decor while offering the personal comfort of bidet cleansing. Inspired by a stone shaped by water, the designers sought to create an object that eliminates clutter and complements the bathroom environment.

INTELLIGENT  
TOILETS



# KARING



## Karing™ Intelligent Toilet



KARING 2.0 Intelligent Toilet (Premium)  
K-77780T/TW/KR/X/ID-0  
S-Trap 305 mm  
707 x 450 x 527 mm



Self-cleaning  
and Sanitizing



Cleansing with  
Purified Water



Air-clean



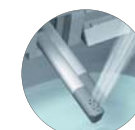
KARING Intelligent Toilet  
K-4026T/TW/K/KR-0  
S-Trap 305 mm  
670 x 424 x 528 mm



One-piece  
Oval Design



Hands-free Opening  
and Closing



Intelligent  
Dual Flush



Power-assisted  
Flushing



# Veil

Veil. When technology meets art

Balanced curves and ultra-responsive controls set the Veil toilet apart. The epitome of minimalist and ergonomic design, its sculpted form pairs with a suite of customized features fine-tuned to offer optimum hygiene and the ultimate in individual comfort. Veil, the perfect marriage of technology and art.



## Veil™ Intelligent Toilet



Veil Intelligent Toilet  
K-5401T/X-2-0  
S-Trap 305 mm  
670 x 438 x 533 mm

Veil Intelligent Toilet  
K-5401T/TW/KR/X/MY/ID/J-0  
S-Trap 305 mm  
670 x 438 x 533 mm



Veil Intelligent Toilet (Wall-hung)  
K-5402T/TW/KR/K/A/MY/R-0  
675 x 438 x 435 mm  
In-wall Tank & Faceplate

Various ways of flushing:



Sensor flushing Press flushing Wave flushing



Veil Intelligent Toilet (Wall-faced)  
K-8423T/TW/KR/K/A/MY-0  
675 x 438 x 525 mm  
In-wall Tank & Faceplate

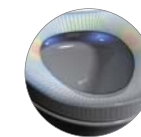
Various ways of flushing:



Sensor flushing Press flushing Wave flushing



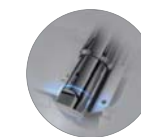
Powerful Flushing



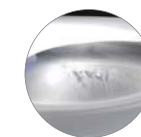
Ergonomic French Curve Seat



Multi-Option Cleansing



Self-Cleaning and Sanitizing



Automatic Seat Cover



One-Touch Control

INTELLIGENT TOILETS



# TOILETS

As you design your dream bathroom, remember to include the toilet and seat as components that can enhance your overall experience. From personal cleansing to streamlined design, KOHLER® toilets and seats give you a clean that goes beyond clean. We make sure your toilet and seat live up to the rest of the dream.







# TOILETS

KOHLER® toilets are designed to exceed even your high standards of cleanliness. They look clean. They flush clean. They use new technologies to help keep your home clean and to keep you feeling clean and comfortable. For your bathroom and you, there's no such thing as too clean.

## Clean Design

Smooth, sleek lines don't just look clean. They also wipe down easier so you can maintain a more hygienic environment.

## Clean Flush

We design and test our toilets to provide you with a complete balanced flush, from great rinsing power to plug resistance.

## Clean Functionality

Our touchless technology lets you flush by simply holding your hand over the tank, so there are fewer germs to pick up or leave behind.

## Clean Space

From designing seats with built-in air fresheners to wall-hung toilets that make it easy to clean underneath, Kohler helps keep your bathroom fresh and clean.





CLASS FIVE™  
**Extraordinarily  
 Powerful**

## KOHLER CLASS FIVE™

Powerful flushing performance for complete waste removal



### MORE POWERFUL

The high-speed water flow generated by the larger flush valve along with the additional water jet ensure extraordinary flushing and bulk removal performance to effectively prevent clogging.



### IMPROVED HYGIENE

The 360-degree water flush reaches the entire inner bowl for optimized cleaning performance and hygiene.



### WATER SAVING

Eco water consumption flushing (3/4.5L) satisfies LEED and Green Building certifications' standards.

## 3/4.8L and 4.2L Water-Saving, World-Class Performance Toilets

Kohler is at the forefront of providing innovations for efficient and effective flushing, significant water-saving and a high standard of hygiene for the modern bathroom.

Introducing Class Five 3/4.8L and 4.2 system, flushing systems that set new standards of innovation and excellence! The impeccable combination of a super-powerful flush and unprecedented 3/4.8L and 4.2 water usage fulfills with our evolving sense of cleanliness and eco-friendliness!

### Class Five™ 3/4.8L

### CLASS FIVE+™ KOHLER



KARESS™  
 One-Piece Toilet  
 K-3902K-S-0  
 K-4109T-S-0



REACH™  
 One-Piece Toilet  
 K-3983X-S-0  
 K-4012T-S-0



AERODYNE™  
 One-Piece Toilet  
 K-3869K-S-0  
 K-4165T-S-0



TRESHAM™  
 Two-Piece Toilet  
 K-5332T-C-0  
 K-4132T-C-0



KARESS  
 Two-Piece Toilet  
 K-5331K-S-0  
 K-5471T-S-0



REACH  
 Two-Piece Toilet  
 K-3991X-S-0  
 K-4153T-S-0

### Class Five™ 4.2L

### CLASS FIVE+™ KOHLER



ADAIR™  
 One-Piece Toilet  
 K-5171T-C-0  
 K-4983T-C-0



CIMARRON™  
 Two-Piece Toilet  
 K-5706T-C-0  
 K-6345T-C-0



PINOIR™  
 Two-Piece Toilet  
 K-7769T-C-0  
 K-7784T-C-0



CAVATA™  
 Two-Piece Toilet  
 K-5799T-C-0  
 K-6337T-C-0

# San Raphael™ Grande

## Luxury and grand aesthetics

- Low-profile design
- Full skirted bowl
- Large seat surface to offer optimal comfort



## Full apron skirted design

Luxury and grand aesthetics

## Hygienic

- No-touch flush eliminates the use of a trip lever and one more area for germs to be passed along with each user.
- Purefresh™ seat neutralizes odors while filling your bathroom with a light, clean scent.



## Touchless

Simple wave over sensor activates the flush







SAN RAPHAEL™ GRANDE One-Piece Toilet K-8688T-S-0

Luxury One-Piece Toilets

KATHRYN™  
K-3940-0/7 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
711 x 445 x 727 mm  
Toilet seat: K-4733-0



4.8L CLASS FIVE™ KOHLER

MEMOIRS™ STATELY  
K-3453T-AT-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
705 x 464 x 721 mm  
Avantis Quiet-close Seat: K-4761T-CP-F10



4.8L CLASS FIVE™ KOHLER

MEMOIRS CLASSIC  
K-3451T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
705 x 450 x 727 mm  
Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



4.8L CLASS FIVE™ KOHLER

SAN RAPHAEL™ GRANDE  
K-8688T-TPF-0 (Touchless, S-Trap 305 mm)  
K-18728T-TPF-0 (Touchless, S-Trap 400 mm)  
736 x 521 x 624 mm  
PureFresh Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-5588T-0  
K-8688T-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
K-18728T-S-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
736 x 521 x 624 mm  
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-18762T-0



4.8L CLASS FIVE™ KOHLER

SAN RAPHAEL  
K-3722T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
K-3722X-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
743 x 519 x 610 mm  
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4195T-0



4.8L CLASS FIVE™ KOHLER

SAN RAPHAEL  
K-3384K-2-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
752 x 520 x 590 mm  
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4653T-0



6L INGENIUM™ KOHLER

ONE-PIECE TOILETS

\*Includes S-trap connector



VEIL™ One-Piece Toilet K-1381T-S-0

**One-Piece Toilets**

**SAN MARTINE™**  
 K-5503T-TFC1-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-5504T-TFC1-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 717 x 489 x 685 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



4.8L CLASS FIVE™

**SAN MARTINE**  
 K-5503T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-5504T-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 717 x 489 x 685 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0  
 K-5503/5504T-AT  
 With Avantis Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat:  
 K-4761T-CP-F10



4.8L CLASS FIVE™

**REVE™**  
 K-17181T-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/6L)  
 K-17181T-SP-0 (P-Trap 185 mm, 3/6L)  
 690 x 370 x 710 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-17183T-CP-0  
 Also available in PVD finish -SBG  
 K-72633X-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)  
 K-72633X-SP-0 (P-Trap 185 mm, 3/4.5L)  
 695 x 370 x 725 mm



3/4.5L SBG Vibrant Moderne Brushed Gold

**TRESHAM™**  
 K-3854T-C-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-4131T-C-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 736 x 417 x 746 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



3.3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+™

**AERODYNE™**  
 K-3869K-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-4165T-S-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 749 x 392 x 708 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4141T-0



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+™

**SAN SOUCI™**  
 K-20972T-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 699 x 416 x 643 mm  
 Quiet-close toilet seat: K-20970T



3/4.5L CLASS FIVE+™

**VEIL™**  
 K-1381T-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-1382T-S-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 719 x 385 x 682 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4141T-2P-0  
 \* Double Injection Slim Seat:  
 77070T-0 is also available



3/4.5L CLASS FIVE+™

\*Includes S-trap connector





REACH™ 3/4.8L One-Piece Toilet

Premium One-Piece Toilets

KARESS™  
 K-3902K-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-4109T-S-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 735 x 367 x 750 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4141T-2P-0



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+  
KOHLER

MODERNLIFE™  
 K-77739T-SL-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-77740T-SL-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 Slim Toilet Seat: K-77380T-0  
 700 x 360 x 737 mm



3/4.5L CLASS FIVE+  
KOHLER

ARCHER™  
 K-3639T-C-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-4003T-C-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 741 x 455 x 670 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



4.8L CLASS FIVE.  
KOHLER

CIMARRON  
 K-76413T-C-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 769 x 480 x 745 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



3.0L

REACH UP  
 K-28627K-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-28626K-0 (P-Trap 185 mm)  
 680 x 365 x 735 mm  
 Reach Up Slim Quiet-close Toilet Seat: K-28773



3/4.5L

OVE™  
 K-45382X-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)  
 730 x 370 x 700 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-17660T-M-0  
 K-45382X-SP-0 (P-Trap 185 mm, 3/4.5L)  
 735 x 360 x 700 mm



3/4.5L

CIMARRON™  
 K-5697T-TFC-0\* (Touchless, S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-6076T-TFC-0\* (Touchless, S-Trap 400 mm)  
 K-5697T-C-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-6076T-C-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 744 x 480 x 709 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



4.8L CLASS FIVE.  
KOHLER

REACH™  
 K-3983K-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-3983X-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 724 x 366 x 722 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4087T-0



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+  
KOHLER

ONE-PIECE  
 TOILETS

\*Includes S-trap connector



ADAIR™ One-Piece Toilet K-5171T-CM-0

Basic One-Piece Toilets

ADAIR™  
 K-5171T-CM-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-4983T-CM-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 720 x 412 x 694mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



 4.2L CLASS FIVE+  
KOHLER

SANTA ROSA™  
 K-3323T-RN-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 6L)  
 Toilet Seat: 4653T-0  
 K-3606T-RNS-0 (S-Trap 400 mm, 6L)  
 Toilet Seat: 4664T-0  
 700 x 480 x 672 mm  
 K-3323T-S/K-3606T-S-0  
 Scratch-resistant Toilet Seat: K-4636T-U-0  
 Also available in PVD finish –SBG



SANTA ROSA  
 3323X-0 (INGENIUM, S-Trap 305 mm, 6L)  
 Toilet Seat: 4653X-0  
 3323X-C-0 (INGENIUM, S-Trap 305 mm, 6L)  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: 4713X-0  
 699 x 476 x 679 mm

 6L

\*Includes S-trap connector



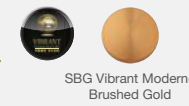


MAXISPACE™ Two-Piece Toilet K-14042T-L-0

## Luxury Two-Piece Toilets

The classic two-piece design tells an aesthetic story. Improved by numerous designers, multipoint installation enables closer connection of the toilet body, eliminating potential water leakage. KOHLER two-piece toilets featuring super CLASS FIVE. flushing, which saves water while maintaining cleanliness.

REVE™  
 K-17178T-S2-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-17178T-SP2-0 (P-Trap 185 mm)  
 685 x 370 x 880 mm  
 Also available in PVD finish –SBG



MAXISPACE™  
 K-14042T-L-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-14042T-R-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 700 x 508 x 1623 mm  
 REVE Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-17183T-CP  
 The photo is K-14042T-L-0



MING™  
 K-20168T-SL-CG1 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 745 x 510 x 1393 mm  
 Slim Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-77471T



\*Includes S-trap connector





TRESHAM™ Two-Piece Toilet K-5332T-C-0

## Two-Piece Toilets

**KARESS™**  
 K-5331K-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-5471T-S-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 730 x 370 x 805 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4141T-2P-0



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+  
KOHLER

**MEMOIRS CLASSIC**  
 K-3429T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 6L)  
 753 x 443 x 791 mm  
 Toilet Seat: K-4653T-0  
 K-3429T-C-0  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0  
 K-3429T-S-0  
 Scratch-resistant Toilet Seat: K-4636T-U-0



6L

**TRESHAM™**  
 K-5332T-C-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-4132T-C-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 737 x 426 x 783 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+  
KOHLER

**MODERNLIFE**  
 K-78799K-0 (Back to Wall, S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)  
 Slim Seat: K-76417K-0  
 K-78318K-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)  
 Slim Seat with Night Light & Deodorization: K-77858K-0  
 650 x 360 x 793 mm  
 For SKUs of 2.6L/4L and P-Trap, please check with local marketing team.  
**MODERN LIFE**  
 K-78475H-0 (Close-coupled, S-Trap 225 mm, 3/6L)  
 Slim Seat: K-76417K-0  
 K-77787H-0 (S-Trap 225 mm, 3/6L)  
 Slim Seat with Night Light & Deodorization: K-77858K-0  
 650 x 360 x 793 mm



2.6/4L

**MEMOIRS™ STATELY**  
 K-3439T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 6L)  
 753 x 469 x 791 mm  
 Toilet seat: K-4653T-0  
 K-3439T-C-0  
 Quiet-close Seat: K-4713T-0  
 K-3439T-S-0  
 Anti-scratch Seat: K-4636T-U-0  
 3439T-SAF-0  
 AF-finish Trip Lever



6L

**PARLIAMENT™ GRANDE**  
 K-76078A-0 (Back to Wall, S-Trap 90-160 mm, 3/4.5L)  
 Quiet-close Toilet Seat: 75200A-0  
 K-24099K-0 (Back to Wall, S-Trap 305 mm, 2.6/4L)  
 K-24098K-0 (Back to Wall, S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)  
 650 x 395 x 810 mm  
**PARLIAMENT GRANDE**  
 K-76190K-0 (Close-coupled, S-Trap 225 mm, 3/6L)  
 K-76190H-0 (Close-coupled, P-Trap 185 mm, 3/6L)  
 K-76192H-0 (Close-coupled, Ceramic S-Trap 225 mm, 3/6L)  
 650 x 395 x 810 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-75200K-0



2.6/4L

**MODERNLIFE™**  
 K-77744T-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-77745T-S-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-77385T-0  
 K-77744T-SL-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)  
 K-77745T-SL-0 (S-Trap 400 mm, 3/4.5L)  
 Slim Toilet Seat: K-77380T-0  
 700 x 360 x 814 mm



3/4.5L CLASS FIVE-  
KOHLER

**REACH UP**  
 K-21007K-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 Slim Seat: K-28773K-0  
 680 x 365 x 740 mm  
 K-21017K-0 (Close-coupled, P-Trap 185mm, 3/6L)  
 K-21018H-0 (Close-coupled, Ceramic S-Trap 225mm, 3/6L)  
 Quiet-Close Toilet Seat: K-28870K-0  
 Wrapped Functional Seat: K-28767K-0



2.6/4L

\*Includes S-trap connector

TWO-PIECE  
TOILETS





MODERN LIFE Two-Piece Toilet K-77744T-SL-0

Premium Two-Piece Toilets

REACH UP  
 K-21001A-0 (Back to Wall, S-Trap 90-140mm, 3/4.5L)  
 Slim Seat: K-24811A-0  
 610 x 400 x 713 mm  
 Quiet-Close Toilet Seat: K-98724A-0



3/4.5L

OVE™  
 K-17737T-2-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/6L)  
 Toilet seat: K-17669T-M-0  
 K-17737T-S2-0 (3/6L)  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-17660T-M-0  
 730 x 396 x 786 mm  
 K-45679X-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 2.6/4L)  
 K-45679X-SP-0 (P-Trap 185 mm, 2.6/4L)  
 K-17888X-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)  
 K-17888X-SP-0 (P-Trap 185 mm, 3/4.5L)  
 740 x 390 x 777 mm  
 K-17718VN-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/6L)  
 Toilet seat: K-17669T-M-0  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: 17660T-M-0  
 730 x 396 x 786 mm



3/4.5L

REACH™  
 K-3991X-S-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-4153T-S2-0\* (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 732 x 388 x 790 mm  
 Toilet Seat: K-4087T



3/4.8L CLASS FIVE+  
KOHLER

REACH CONCEALED  
 K-22241K-S (S-Trap 305mm)  
 776 x 391 x 734 mm  
 Toilet Seat: K-4087X



3/4.5L

PERSUADE™  
 K-3654T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 702 x 360 x 800 mm  
 Toilet Seat: K-4653T-0  
 K-3654T-C-0  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



3/4.5L

PANACHE™  
 K-18182T-2-0\* (S-Trap 305 mm, P-Trap 185 mm)  
 Toilet Seat K-4760T-PL  
 675 x 370 x 780 mm  
 K-18182T-S2-0 :  
 with Panache Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-17674T



3/6L

REACH  
 K-5233A-0 (Back to Wall, 3/4.5L)  
 600 x 400 x 825 mm



3/4.5L

\*Includes S-trap connector




REACH™ Two-Piece Storage Toilet K-18643T-SLF-0

Premium **Two-Piece Toilets**

ARCHER™  
 K-3614T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-4440T-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 741 x 455 x 705 mm  
 Toilet Seat: K-4653T-0  
 K-3614T-C/K-4440T-C  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



 **3/4.8L** CLASS FIVE+  
KOHLER

PINOIR™  
 K-7769T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-7784T-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 754 x 430 x 752 mm  
 Toilet Seat: K-4653T-0  
 K-7769T/7784T-C  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



 **4.2L** CLASS FIVE+  
KOHLER

TWO-PIECE  
 TOILETS

\*Includes S-trap connector



Basic Two-Piece Toilets

CIMARRON™  
 K-5706T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-6345T-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 742 x 478 x 750 mm  
 Toilet Seat: K-4653T-0  
 K-5706T/6345T-C  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



CIMARRON  
 K-76530T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 762 x 480 x 736 mm  
 Toilet Seat: K-4653T-0  
 K-76530T-C-0  
 K-76413T-C-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



4.2L CLASS FIVE+  
KOHLER

3.0L

NEW PATIO™  
 K-20184T-0 (S-Trap 305mm)  
 K-20185T-0 (S-Trap 400mm)  
 PATIO Toilet Seat: K-20187T  
 K-20184T-S-0 (S-Trap 305mm)  
 K-20185T-S-0 (S-Trap 400mm)  
 PATIO Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-20188T



ODEON™ UP  
 K-77037K-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 2.6/4L)  
 K-76173K-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)  
 K-76186K-0 (S-Trap 225 mm, 3/6L)  
 K-76186H-0 (P-Trap 185 mm, 3/6L)  
 K-76187H-0 (Ceramic S-Trap 225 mm, 3/6L)  
 650 x 355 X 795 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-76185K-0



3/4.5L CLASS FIVE+  
KOHLER

2.6/4L

WELLWORTH™  
 Two-Piece Toilet, Elongated Bowl  
 With French Curve Elongated Toilet  
 Seat K-4653T  
 K-76550T-0  
 S-Trap 305 mm  
 760 x 498 x 715 mm  
 Toilet Seat K-4653T  
 K-76550T-C-0  
 With Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T



ODEON™  
 K-8711IN-S-0 (P-Trap 180 mm)  
 698 x 390 x 777 mm  
 K-8766T-2-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 736 x 390 x 776 mm  
 Toilet Seat: K-8020T-0  
 K-8766T-S2-0  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-8827T-0  
 K-18187X-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 3/4.5L)  
 733 x 390 x 786 mm  
 K-45682X-0 (S-Trap 305 mm, 2.6/4L)  
 733 x 390 x 776 mm



3.0L

2.6/4L

CAVATA™  
 K-5799T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-6337T-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 756 x 492 x 746 mm  
 Toilet Seat: K-4653T-0  
 K-5799T/6337T-C-0  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713T-0



ADAIR™  
 K-8699T-0 (S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-8947T-0 (S-Trap 400 mm)  
 680 x 380 x 750 mm  
 Toilet Seat: K-75925T-0  
 K-8699T/8947T-S-0  
 Scratch-resistant Toilet Seat: K-4636T-U-0



4.2L CLASS FIVE+  
KOHLER

4.0L CLASS FIVE+  
KOHLER

\*Includes S-trap connector

Basic Two-Piece Toilets

ADAIR CONCEALED  
 K-22245K-C-0 (Ceramic S-Trap 305 mm)  
 K-22248K-C-0 (Complete solution, Ceramic  
 S-Trap 305 mm)  
 720 x 390 x 780 mm  
 Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-4713X-0



4.0L CLASS FIVE+  
KOHLER

Water-Saving Toilet

Toilet Installation Accessories - Service Parts Pack

K-1248788-SP (Plastic Colorful Packing)  
 Includes: Angle Valve, Wax Ring, 30 cm Inlet Hose  
 Also available:  
 K-1078474-SP Inlet hose in retail packing(30 cm)  
 K-1116441-SP Inlet hose in retail packing(40 cm)  
 K-1116442-SP Inlet hose in retail packing(50 cm)  
 K-1139452-SP Wax ring in retail packing  
 \* The diameters of angle valve and inlet hose are  
 1/2", compatible with most toilets.  
 (\*Retail Product)



Also available:  
 K-R75449T-NA  
 Includes: Angle Valve, Wax Ring, 30 cm Inlet Hose  
 (\*Project Model)

K-1259292-SP  
 Includes: 10 sets Angle Valves, Wax Rings, 30 cm Inlet Hoses  
 (\*Project Model)

\*Includes S-trap connector



VEIL™ Wall-Hung Toilets K-5722K-S-0 (Rimless, 3/4.5L)

## Wall-Hung Toilets

REVE™  
K-19037K-S-0 (Rimless, 3/4.5L)  
558 x 365 x 355 mm  
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-17183T-CP-0



Luxury 3/4.5L

ESCALE™  
K-19045T-2-0 (3/6L)  
K-19045A-0 (3/4.5L)  
600 x 375 x 350 mm  
Quick Release Seat K-4417T-CP-0  
To be ordered separately



Luxury 3/4.5L

PARLIAMENT™ GRANDE  
K-22753K-0  
560 x 365 x 400 mm  
Toilet Seat: K-75200K-0  
Optional Slim Seat: K-22756K-0



Premium 3/4.5L

VIA™  
K-18609K-W-0 (Rimless, 3/4.5L)  
590 x 360 x 375 mm  
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat:  
K-17660T-M-0  
Compatible with C³-105, C³-125,  
C³-205, C³-130, C³-225



Premium 3/4.5L

VEIL™  
K-5722K-S-0 (Rimless, 3/4.5L)  
554 x 385 x 345 mm  
Quiet-close Toilet Seat: K-4141T-0  
Compatible with C³-105, C³-125,  
C³-150, C³-205, C³-130, C³-230, C³-225  
Optional Slim Seat: K-77471T-0



Basic 3/4.5L

MODERNLIFE™  
K-77725IN-SS-0  
540 x 360 x 357 mm  
Toilet Seat: K-77168IN-UF-0



Premium 3/4.5L

REACH UP  
K-28759K-0  
560 x 365 x 400 mm  
Toilet Seat: K-28761K-0  
Compatible with Kohler C³ bidet seats



Basic 3/4.5L

OVE™  
K-17647T-S-0  
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-17676T-0  
K-17647T-0  
Toilet Seat: K-17671T-0  
540 x 360 x 335 mm



Basic 3/6L

ODEON™  
K-8752K-SW-0 (3/4.5L)  
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-8827T-0  
K-8752K-W-0 (3/4.5L)  
Toilet Seat: K-8020T-0  
540 x 360 x 385 mm



Basic 3/4.5L





ESCALE™ Floor-Standing Toilets K-95027K-S-0 (Rimless, 4.5L)

## Floor-Standing Toilets

REVE™  
K-11803K-S-0 (3/4.5L)  
550 x 365 x 390 mm  
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-17183T-CP-0



 3/4.5L

PARLIAMENT™ GRANDE  
K-22757K-0  
580 x 360 x 390 mm  
Toilet Seat: K-75200K-0  
Optional Slim Seat: K-22756K-0



 3/4.5L

MODERNLIFE™  
K-78643K-0  
K-21295K-0  
560 x 360 x 390 mm  
Slim Seat: K-76417K-0



 3/4.5L

REACH UP  
K-28768K-0  
560 x 365 x 390 mm  
Toilet Seat: K-28761K-0  
Optional Slim Seat: K-28773K-0



 3/4.5L

ESCALE™  
K-95027K-S-0 (Rimless, 3/4.5L)  
550 x 365 x 390 mm  
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat:  
K-4417T-2PM-0



 3/4.5L

VEIL™  
K-21297K-S-0 (Rimless, 3/4.5L)  
584 x 374 x 385 mm  
Quiet-close toilet seat: K-4141T  
Compatible with all Kohler C<sup>2</sup> bidet seats



 3/4.5L

OVE™  
K-99214K-C-0 (3/6L)  
555 x 360 x 395 mm  
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-2552A-0



 3/6L

PANACHE™  
K-9154T-S-0  
Quiet-Close™ Toilet Seat: K-7674T-0  
K-9154T-0  
Toilet Seat: K-4760T-PL-0  
550 x 350 x 380 mm



 3/6L

# IN-WALL TANK SYSTEM

## Security and reliability

A wall-hung toilet with an in-wall tank is a great way to save bathroom space. There's no need to be concerned about leaks because you can put your complete trust in KOHLER in-wall tanks and wall-hung toilets. Our 2.6/4L in-wall tanks are made with precision injection-molding technology and excellent anti-corrosion techniques, with a complete guarantee.

- With an extensible cable, the faceplate can be positioned anywhere (up to 4 meters away).
- Precise injection molding technology ensures an evenly thick wall with less than 0.1mm tolerance, effectively avoiding the risk of tank fracture.
- Tank's metal components are coated using Dacromet™ anti-corrosion technology, giving much better protection against rust than traditional electro-galvanized treatments.

# UNIQUE FACEPLATES

A wide range of designs and colors offer unique charm for any bathroom.

A pneumatic faceplate provides an incredibly soft, push feeling, with a slow, silent rebound.

Pair it with a Vibrant PVD finish for a gleaming modern style as well as highly durable quality.







## In-Wall Tank Faceplate

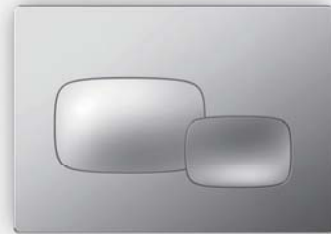
BEAM™  
(AUTO FLUSH, NIGHTLIGHT)  
K-23056T-CP  
225 x 160 mm



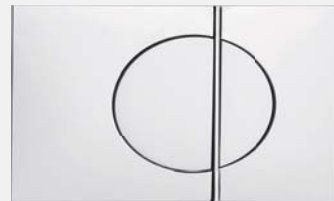
MEMOIRS™  
K-77271T-CP  
225 x 160 mm



PEBBLE™ (PNEUMATIC)  
K-20341T-PNE-CP  
PEBBLE  
K-20341T-CP  
225 x 160 mm



NOTE™  
K-75891T-CP  
225 x 160 mm



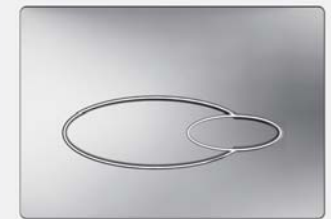
LYNK™ (PNEUMATIC)  
K-75890T-PNE-CP  
LYNK  
K-75890T-CP  
225 x 160 mm



BEVEL™  
K-8857T-CP  
215 x 150 mm



DROPLET™  
K-4177T-CP  
215 x 150 mm  
K-6288T-CP  
190 x 140 mm



MODERNLIFE™ (PNEUMATIC)  
K-23055T-PNE-CP  
133 x 42 mm



## In-Wall Tank System Compatibility Matrix

Product	Framed In-Wall Tank				Frameless In-Wall Tank			
	HYDRO-T200 PNEUMATIC 20006 20007 20008	HYDRO-T300 PNEUMATIC 20009 20010 20011	HYDRO-T300 4178 4179	HYDRO-T100 6284	HYDRO-T200 PNEUMATIC 78073 78074 78075	HYDRO-T300 PNEUMATIC 78076 78077 78078	HYDRO-T300 10661	ODEON 6286
 Beam 23056T	○	○				○		
 Memoirs 77271T			○				○	
 Pebble 20341T-PNE	○	○			○	○		
 Pebble 20341T			○				○	
 Note 75891T			○				○	
 Lynk 75890T-PNE	○	○			○	○		
 Lynk 75890T			○				○	
 Bevel 8857T			○				○	
 Droplet 4177T			○				○	
 ModernLife 23055T-PNE-CP	○	○			○	○		



# C<sup>3</sup> Intelligent Toilet Seats

Cleaning pioneer gives personal care.

Cleanliness, Comfort, Convenience — these design properties of the KOHLER C<sup>3</sup> toilet seat bring a safe and reliable personal experience to every user. A warm seat gives you a comfortable experience every time you sit on it. A soothing water flow takes good care of the most private parts of your body. Start a brand-new lifestyle by selecting the 3 C's for your bathroom.



## Clean



### Wand Sanitization

The ultraviolet disinfection system can effectively eliminate 99.9% of bacteria\* on the wand, ensuring the cleanliness of the nozzle. This system can intelligently identify the bacteria peak time based on user habit, convenient and safe .

\*In a 45-minute test by authority of sanitization of the wand against Escherichia coli, Staphylococcus aureus, Pseudomonas aeruginosa, and Bacillus subtilis, the disinfection rate is >99.9%.



· Front wash



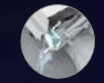
· Rear wash



· Anti-bacterial seat



· Anti-bacterial wand (stainless steel wand + UV sanitization)



· Self-cleaning nozzle



· Sensor activated deodorizer

## Comfort



### Quick Heating System

With a continuous supply of heated water, you can enjoy a comfortable warm wash with each use. Bacteria growth is effectively reduced as fresh water is heated on demand rather than being heated and stored in advance.



· Massage



· Instant heating technology



· Adjustable wand position



· Adjustable water temperature



· Adjustable seat temperature



· Adjustable dryer temperature

## Convenience



### Ergonomical Side Panel

With Kohler's unique one-piece side panel design, the control panel is lifted together with the toilet seat, effectively preventing urine splashes on the toilet seat and control panel. The design allows you to use it easily without turning around.



· Auto open/close of Lid



· Remote control



· Sensor activated LED illuminated bowl during night time



· User profile



· Energy saving mode



· Easy-control side panel





C³-130 Electronic Bidet Seat K-4107T/TW/KR-0

## C³™ Electronic Bidet Seat

### C³-230



C³-230  
Electronic Bidet Seat  
K-4108T-0/4108-0  
518 x 435 x 161 mm



### C³-520



C³-520  
Electronic Bidet Seat  
K-31333T/TW/KR/X-0  
530 x 454 x 159 mm



### C³-130



C³-130  
Electronic Bidet Seat  
K-4107T/TW/KR-0  
518 x 435 x 161 mm



### C³-150



C³-150  
Electronic Bidet Seat  
K-8297T/TW/KR/X-0  
522 x 448 x 130 mm  
K-8297T/TW/K/X-HC-0  
Hidden cord version



### C³-430/400



C³-430  
Electronic Bidet Seat  
K-22445T/TW/X-0  
525 x 430 x 120 mm



C³-400  
Electronic Bidet Seat  
K-26134T/TW/KR-0  
525 x 430 x 120 mm



### C³-050



C³-050  
Electronic Bidet Seat  
K-18751T/TW/X-0  
525 x 430 x 120 mm





C<sup>3</sup>-030 Manual Bidet Seat K-98804K/X-0

### C<sup>3</sup>™ Manual Bidet Seat

C<sup>3</sup>-030



K-98804K/X-0  
502 x 369 x 78 mm



Pureclean



K-72757IN-0  
490 x 375 x 107 mm





Product Feature Chart

		C <sup>3</sup> -230	C <sup>3</sup> -520	C <sup>3</sup> -130	C <sup>3</sup> -150	C <sup>3</sup> -430	C <sup>3</sup> -400	C <sup>3</sup> -050
Comfort	Water heating technology	In-line Heater	In-line Heater	In-line Heater	Hybrid Heater	Hybrid Heater	Hybrid Heater	Hybrid Heater
	Adjustable wand position	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	Adjustable water temperature	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Adjustable seat temperature	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
	Adjustable air temperature of dryer	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	Pulsating massaging spray	Y	Y	Y	Y			
Cleanliness	Anti-bacterial wands	Stainless steel wand	Stainless steel wand	Stainless steel wand	Stainless steel wand	Stainless steel wand	Stainless steel wand	Stainless steel wand
	Anti-bacterial seat	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Self-cleaning nozzles	Water clean + UV sanitization	Water clean + UV sanitization	Water clean + UV sanitization	Water clean	Water clean + UV sanitization	water clean	Water clean + UV sanitization
	Automatic deodorizer	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	One-piece lid design for easy cleaning	Y	Y	Y				
	Defecation		Y					
	Kid Wash		Y					
	Water Filtration		Y					
Convenience	User sensor	Y	Y	Y	Y			
	Automatic open/close							
	Auto flush							
	Quiet-Close seat	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	One second Quick-release hinges	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Remote control	Y						
	User preset	Y	Y	Y				
	Energy saving mode	Y	Y	Y	Y			
Automatic LED night light	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			

C<sup>3</sup>-230 Bidet Seat

SKU	K-4108T-0	K-4108-0
Typical Market	China/HK/Thailand/Mongolia	Taiwan
Voltage	220V	110V
Power Rate	1100W	1100W
Power Plug Type	 Type I	 Type B
Language on Side Panel, Remote Control and Installation Guide	Simplified Chinese/English	English
Standards	CQC & CB (IEC60335-1 IEC60335-2-84 GB4706.1 GB4706.53)	/

C<sup>3</sup>-520 Bidet Seat

SKU	K-31333T-0	K-31333TW-0	K-31333KR-0	K-31333X-0
Typical Market	China/HK/Mongolia	Taiwan	Korea/SEA/HK	Thailand
Voltage	220V	110V	220V	220V
Power Rate	1070W	1120W	1120W	1120W
Power Plug Type	 Type I	 Type B	 Type F	 Type D
Language on Side Panel, Remote Control	Simplified Chinese/English	Traditional Chinese/English	Korean/English	English
Language on Installation Guide & user manual	Simplified Chinese/English	Traditional Chinese/English	Korean/English	Thai/English
Standards	CQC & CB (IEC60335-1 IEC60335-2-84 GB4706.1 GB4706.53)	/	KC (K60335-1 K60335-2-84)	/

C<sup>3</sup>-130 Bidet Seat

SKU	K-4107T-0	K-4107TW-0	K-4107KR-0
Typical Market	China/HK/Thailand/Mongolia	Taiwan	Korea/SEA
Voltage	220V	110V	220V
Power Rate	1000W	850W	1200W
Power Plug Type	 Type I	 Type B	 Type F
Language on Side Panel, Remote Control	Simplified Chinese/English	English	Korean/English
Language on Installation Guide & user manual	Simplified Chinese/Traditional Chinese/English/Korean	Simplified Chinese/Traditional Chinese/English/Korean	Simplified Chinese/Traditional Chinese/English/Korean
Standards	CQC & CB (IEC60335-1 IEC60335-2-84 GB4706.1 GB4706.53)	/	KC (K60335-1 K60335-2-84)

C<sup>3</sup>-150 Bidet Seat

SKU	K-8297T-0	K-8297TW-0	K-8297KR-0	K-8297X-0
Typical Market	China/HK/Thailand/Mongolia	Taiwan	Korea/SEA	Thailand
Voltage	220V	110V	220V	220V
Power Rate	1100W	1100W	1100W	1100W
Power Plug Type	 Type I	 Type B	 Type F	 Type D
Language on Side Panel, Remote Control	Simplified Chinese/English	Traditional Chinese/English	Korean/English	English
Language on Installation Guide & user manual	Simplified Chinese/Traditional Chinese/English/Korean	Traditional Chinese/English/	Simplified Chinese/Traditional Chinese/English/Korean	Thai/English
Standards	CQC & CB (IEC60335-1 IEC60335-2-84 GB4706.1 GB4706.53)	/	KC (K60335-1 K60335-2-84)	/

C<sup>3</sup>-430 Bidet Seat

SKU	K-22445T-0	K-22445TW-0	K-22445X-0
Typical Market	China/HK/Mongolia	Taiwan	Thailand
Voltage	220V	110V	220V
Power Rate	1100W	1100W	1100W
Power Plug Type	 Type I	 Type B	 Type D
Language on Side Panel, Remote Control	Simplified Chinese/English	Traditional Chinese/English	English
Language on Installation Guide & user manual	Simplified Chinese/English	Traditional Chinese/English/Korean	Thai/English
Standards	CQC & CB (IEC60335-1 IEC60335-2-84 GB4706.1 GB4706.53)	/	/

C<sup>3</sup>-400 Bidet Seat

SKU	K-26134T-0	K-26134TW-0	K-26134KR-0
Typical Market	China/HK/Mongolia	Taiwan	Korea/SEA/HK
Voltage	220V	110V	220V
Power Rate	1100W	1100W	1100W
Power Plug Type	 Type I	 Type B	 Type F
Language on Side Panel, Remote Control	Simplified Chinese/English	Traditional Chinese/English	Korean/English
Language on Installation Guide & user manual	Simplified Chinese/English	Traditional Chinese/English/Korean	Traditional Chinese/English/Korean
Standards	CQC & CB (IEC60335-1 IEC60335-2-84 GB4706.1 GB4706.53)	/	KC (K60335-1 K60335-2-84)

C<sup>3</sup>-050 Bidet Seat

SKU	K-18751T-0	K-18751TW-0	K-18751X-0
Typical Market	China/HK/Mongolia/SEA	Taiwan	Thailand
Voltage	220V	110V	220V
Power Rate	1060W	1200W	1150W
Power Plug Type	 Type I	 Type B	 Type D
Language on Side Panel, Remote Control	Simplified Chinese/English	Traditional Chinese/English	English
Language on Installation Guide & user manual	Simplified Chinese/Traditional Chinese/English/Korean	Traditional Chinese/English/	English / Thai
Standards	CQC & CB (IEC60335-1 IEC60335-2-84 GB4706.1 GB4706.53)	/	/

## TOILET SEATS & BIDETS

A KOHLER seat for every preference.

In addition to its full line of high performance toilets, KOHLER offers toilet seats in a wide range of shapes, styles and colors and with advanced comfort and cleansing options. Whether you are looking to freshen up the room with a color change, find a simple design for your kids or keep the bathroom air fresh, KOHLER can provide exactly the toilet seat for your particular needs.







AVANTIS™

AVANTIS Quiet-Close Elongated Seat  
K-4761T-CP-F10  
476 x 360 mm



**Premium Look**  
Solid wood, featuring metal hinges in polished chrome finish, presents a substantial, contemporary feel.



**Quick-Release™ Technology**  
Quick-Release hinges allow the seat to be removed quickly for easy cleaning.



**French Curve Design**  
Scientifically designed seat fits body curves perfectly, and ergonomic cover makes opening easier.



**Quiet-Close™ Technology**  
Lid and seat close quietly with the slightest touch, without slamming.

TRANSITIONS™

TRANSITIONS Quiet-Close Elongated Seat  
K-4732-0  
445 x 360 mm



**Separate Child & Adult Ring**  
Design with adult-and-child-sized rings accommodates different needs



**Convenience**  
Quiet-Close child ring with a smaller opening makes it easier and safer for a child to use



**Quiet-Close™ Technology**  
Quick-Release technology allows easy access for cleaning



PUREFRESH™

PUREFRESH Quiet-Close Elongated Seat  
K-5588T-0  
483 x 352 mm



Charcoal Parcel  
K-7774T-NA  
Includes 1 box  
Recommended replacement: every 6 months.

Air Freshener - scent of breeze  
K-7731T-NA  
Includes 3 pieces  
Recommended replacement: monthly.

Air Freshener - fruit and spring  
K-7766T-NA  
Includes 3 pieces  
Recommended replacement: monthly.

Air Freshener - garden and waterfall  
K-7729T-NA  
Includes 3 pieces  
Recommended replacement: monthly.



8-hour night light for convenient use at night.



Powerful charcoal box inside helps to purify the air.



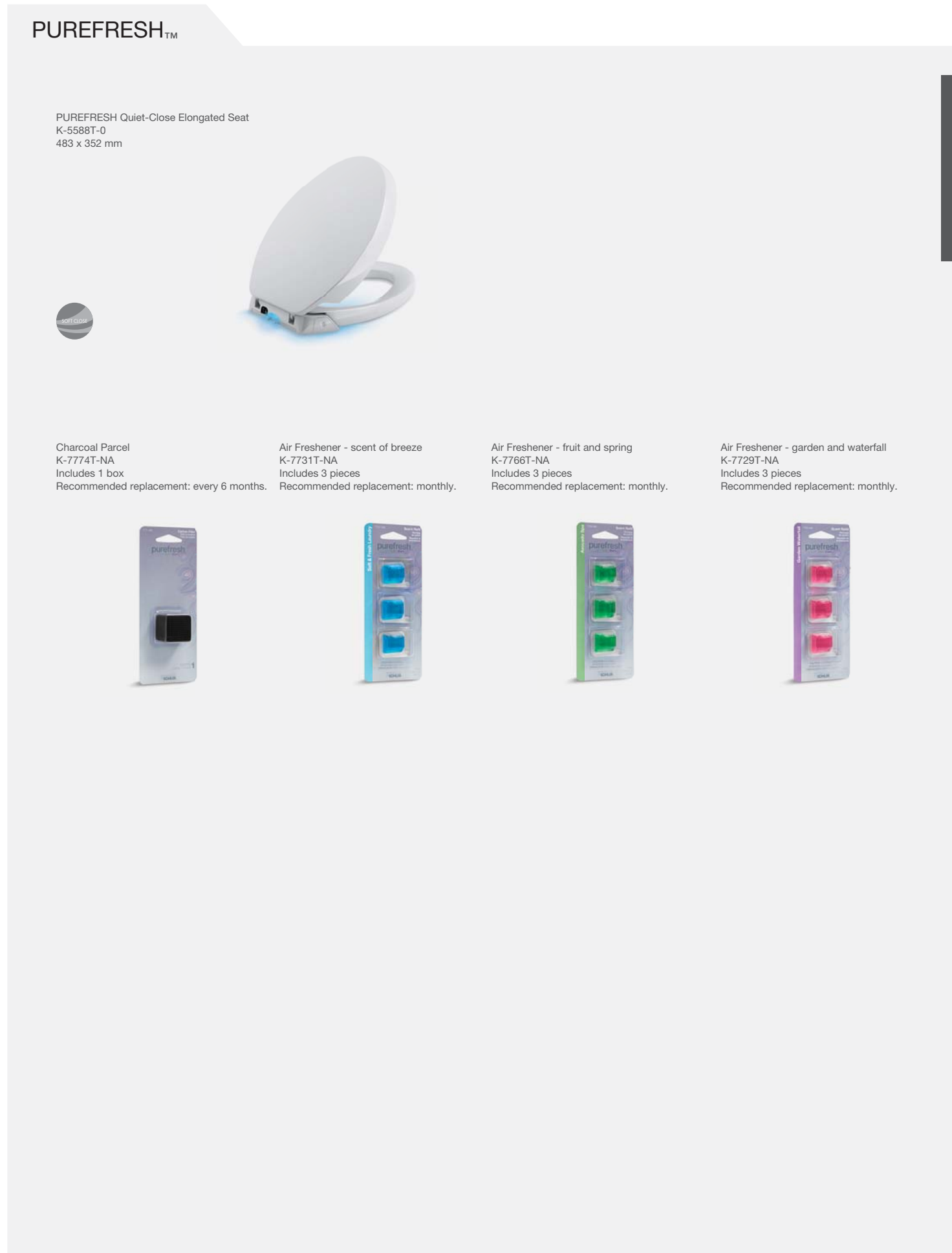
Air freshener inside creates pleasant and refreshing aroma.



Use two D batteries, no installation necessary.



Quick release or installation allows easy access to cleaning.





# ARTIST EDITIONS

Our experience of the world is shaped by the things we encounter every day. The juice glasses we use every morning to the sideboard that holds our table linens, the objects we choose for our homes reflect who we are and narrate the rhythm and texture of our lives. Balancing artistry and craftsmanship with utility, Artist Editions products invite you to celebrate beauty and creativity each day.

ARTIST EDITIONS





*Artist Editions*  
K O H L E R

With decorated and textured surfaces, every piece in our Artist Editions collection is a truly inspired creation, beautifully handcrafted and designed to help tell the story of you, inspiring your creativity and making it easy to create a personalized, coordinated look. Each design is a singular study in form, color, texture and motif.



Patterns

Following the same centuries-old processes used to produce Wedgwood and Spode dinnerware, a group of dedicated and talented artisans hand-apply the patterns our designers create. Then the world's leading transferware manufacturers turn our artists' sketches into multicolored, multilayered patterns. Finally, our artisans hand-apply the patterns with detailed precision and then fire each piece in our custom kilns.

Metallic Details

Adorning things we value with precious metals is a tradition long practiced in many cultures. Gold and platinum, in particular, have ornamented fine dinnerware for centuries. We've extended this practice to several Artist Editions designs, layering gold and platinum into complex patterns for an added sense of formality and sophistication. Metallic patterns are hand-applied and kiln-fired for durability.





## PATTERNED CERAMIC

– Intriguing bold hues and subtle textures.

- English Trellis™
- Prairie Flowers™
- Flight of Fancy™
- Caravan™
- Caravan Nepal™
- Gilded Meadow™
- Dutchmaster™
- Laureate™
- Imperial Blue™
- Mica Gold™
- Benjarong™
- Empress Bouquet™





Self-Rimming Lavatory K-14176-FL-0 575 x 479 mm  
 Bath Base K-14209-FL-0  
 Ceramic Handle Insets K-264-FL-0  
 Ceramic Handle Insets and Skirts K-258-FL-0  
 Countertop Accessories K-14181-FL-0  
 Floor Container K-14317-FL-0

**ENGLISH TRELLIS™**

In the early 17th century, Europeans revered intricate hand-painted or block-printed calico fabrics pieces, known as chintz, handcrafted in India. While it took European artists another century to learn the craft, they built on the rich tradition, adding their own interpretations of floral patterns. Inspired by this legacy, English Trellis presents delicate stems gracefully arching — as a vine climbs a garden trellis.



Self-Rimming Lavatory K-14271-WF-96 641 x 432 mm  
 One-Piece Toilet K-14345-WF-96 S-Trap 305 mm 718 x 470 x 711 mm  
 Ceramic Handle Insets and Skirts K-258-WF-96  
 Vanity Top Accessories K-14181-WF-96  
 Floor Container K-14317-WF-96 Ø305 x 330 mm

**PRAIRIE FLOWERS™**

"Our ability to perceive quality in nature begins, as in art, with the pretty. It expands through successive stages of the beautiful to values as yet uncaptured by the language." This quote from early 20th-century naturalist Aldo Leopold adorns the Prairie Flowers collection, transporting you to an untouched prairie where grass reaches high and flowers bloom with abandon. Prairie Flowers draws design inspiration from 18th-century dinnerware crafted for Catherine the Great of Russia.





Undercounter Lavatory  
K-14218-FG-0  
432 x 356 mm

**FLIGHT OF FANCY™**

Refined craftsmanship and intricate china patterns have held a place of honor in the dining room for centuries. Kohler brings this graceful look to the bathroom with Flight of Fancy. Featuring intricate, raised-enamel floral detailing framed by thin bands of rich gold or platinum, Flight of Fancy makes a stunning formal statement.



Collection Persia on Conical Bell Vessel  
K-14223-SR2-0  
413 x 413 mm



Collection Persia on Caxton  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-14218-SR2-0  
432 x 356 mm

**CARAVAN™**

Influenced by one of the oldest continuous civilizations, the Persia design reflects a rich tradition of culture and art. An eye-catching classic, Persia offers a fresh interpretation of Middle Eastern and Indian design traditions, drawing inspiration from decorative architecture and Moorish style. Organic, open line work contrasted with geometric patterns creates a unique juxtaposition and richness with Gold and Platinum micas. The White background creates an effective canvas for the pattern while offering ease of coordination with other fixtures in the space.



Caravan Nepal on Conical Bell Vessel  
K-14223-SR1-K7  
413 x 413 mm



Caravan Nepal on Caxton  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-14218-SR1-K7  
432 x 356 mm



Design on Conical Bell Vessel  
K-45922-DE-K5  
413 x 413 mm



Design on Conical Bell Vessel  
K-45922-DE-K7  
413 x 413 mm

**CARAVAN NEPAL™**

With a calming, Translucent Blue base and a contemplative pattern, the Nepal design transforms daily routines into moments of reflection. Inspired by East Indian traditions, it draws upon henna ceremonies and textile techniques. With delicate detailing and soft shifts in hue and finish, Caravan Nepal is ideal for the person desiring a peaceful escape.

**GILDED MEADOW™**

Inspired by landscape watercolors, the carved floral pattern and precious-metal accents of Gilded Meadow create a textured, harmonious look. The dramatic conical shape and distinctive design add sophisticated beauty while the neutral palette blends seamlessly with any décor. This vessel-style sink is an elegant focal point in both traditional and modern spaces.





Dutchmaster in Midnight Floral on Carillon™ Rectangle Vessel Lavatory K-30334-DM2-0 536 x 370 mm



Dutchmaster in Midnight Floral on Carillon™ Round Vessel Lavatory K-30333-DM2-0 Ø 449 mm



Dutchmaster in Blush Floral on Carillon™ Rectangle Vessel Lavatory K-30334-DM1-0 536 x 370 mm



Dutchmaster in Blush Floral on Carillon™ Round Vessel Lavatory K-30333-DM1-0 Ø 449 mm

**DUTCHMASTER™ FLORAL**  
on Carillon™ Vessel Lavatories

The Dutchmaster collection captures the movement and lush beauty of flowers, bringing bold artistic photography to the lavatory. Kohler collaborated with "florography" artist Ashley Woodson Bailey to create this exquisite floral composition. Inspired by the Dutchmaster painters of the 17th century, the glorious pattern is abloom with hellebores, fritillaries, ranunculus and sweet pea, dramatically luminescent on a dark backdrop in the style of chiaroscuro painting. Rendered on the graceful contours of the Carillon Vessel Lavatory, Dutchmaster stands as a bold statement in the bath. Round / rectangular basin with subtle lift at edges.



One-Piece Toilet in Rose Gold - Deluxe K-99178T-RGD-0 S-Trap 305 mm 717 x 489 x 685 mm



One-Piece Toilet in Polished Gold on White - Deluxe K-99178T-PK-0 S-Trap 305 mm 717 x 489 x 685 mm



One-Piece Toilet in Polished Platinum on White - Deluxe K-99178T-PD-0 S-Trap 305 mm 717 x 489 x 685 mm



Design on CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory in Rose Gold K-14008T-RGD-0 480 x 381 mm



Design on CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory in Polished Platinum on White K-14008T-PK-0 480 x 381 mm



Design on CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory in Polished Gold on White K-14008T-PD-0 480 x 381 mm



Rectangle Undercounter Lavatory in Rose Gold K-99180T-RGD-0 524 x 348 mm



Design on CHALICE Vessel in Polished Platinum on White K-14800T-PK-0 418 x 418 mm



Countertop Accessories K-14181-PD-0 in Polished Gold on White



Floor Container K-14317-PD-0 in Polished Gold on White

**LAUREATE™**

The rich, warm glow of Polished Gold. The bright, reflective glint of Polished Platinum. With a choice of finishes, courtly Laureate brings refined elegance to the bathroom. Laureate combines acanthus leaves with a metalwork style used by the Ottoman Turks throughout the 18th century in embossed fabrics and as an architectural detail. Here the garland floral texture on White china creates an eye-catching juxtaposition.





IMPERIAL BLUE on CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory  
K-14218-VB-0  
432 x 356 mm



IMPERIAL BLUE  
Single Lavatory Faucet  
K-11010-VB-0



Mica Square Vessel - Gold  
K-77674T-PD-0  
393 x 393 mm  
\*Recommend to match with  
K-73170T-4-AF or K-73170T-4-PGD faucet.



Mica Round Vessel - Gold  
K-77675T-PD-0  
410 x 410 mm

**IMPERIAL BLUE™**

With intricate detail, a serpentine dragon encircles the bowl of this vessel, tail in hand to form a curvaceous loop. Typical of the Yongle reign of the Ming dynasty but later copied by imperial artisans, the blue-and-white floral pattern and dragon portray traditional strength and wisdom. Imperial Blue draws inspiration from a porcelain vase created during this period.

**MICA GOLD™**

More transparent than white and more glittering than gold, the special combination of a white basin with a gold edge presents the artistic concept of "more than a piece of art" with an incisive and vivid way, just to let you enjoy the best in luxury, elegance and beauty.





Gold Design on Karess Vessel  
K-98420T-TG-0  
615 x 443 mm



Platinum Design on Karess Vessel  
K-98420T-TS-0  
615 x 443 mm



Design on CONICAL BELL Vessel  
K-14223T-SMC-0  
413 x 413 mm



Design on VINTAGE Undercounter Lavatory  
K-14273T-SMC-0  
540 x 311 mm



EMPRESS BOUQUET Chalic Round Vessel  
K-24947T-SMC-0  
418 x 418 mm

**BENJARONG™**

Rich colors, inspired by the traditional Thai porcelain craft of Benjarong, blend with charming motifs to create a delightful and exotic style.

**EMPRESS BOUQUET™**

The first people to develop printmaking, the Chinese have produced exceptional woodblock prints since the 9th century. Offering a modern interpretation of 18th-century Chinese print work, Empress Bouquet builds on this rich artistry with its floral motif and brilliant gold and metallic detailing. Each sink showcases a slightly different variation on the pattern, creating a one-of-a-kind piece.





## TEXTURED CERAMIC

– One-of-a-kind creations with artisanal glazes.

Sartorial™

Forefront Vessel™

Shagreen™

Derring™





SARTORIAL™ Paisley in Black Black on Carrilon™ Round Vessel Lavatory K-75748-FP2-7

## SARTORIAL™ on Carrilon™ Round Vessel Lavatory / Caxton Undercounter Lavatory

The Sartorial collection pays homage to the refined elegance of 19th-century European textiles. Inspired by haberdashery fabrics, this herringbone pattern strikes a modern, geometric note, showcased beautifully on the Carrilon Vessel Lavatories. Available in both rectangular and round shapes to offer more configuration options.



SARTORIAL  
Herringbone in Black Black  
on Carrilon™ Round Vessel Lavatory  
K-75748-HD2-7  
Ø449 x 152 mm



SARTORIAL  
Herringbone in Black Black  
on Carrilon™ Rectangular Vessel Lavatory  
K-75749-HD2-7  
536 x 370 mm



SARTORIAL  
Herringbone in Black Black  
on Caxton™ Undercounter Lavatory  
K-14218-HD2-7  
432 x 356 mm



SARTORIAL  
Herringbone in White  
on Carrilon™ Round Vessel Lavatory  
K-75748-HD1-0  
Ø449 x 152 mm



SARTORIAL  
Herringbone in White  
on Carrilon™ Rectangular Vessel Lavatory  
K-75749-HD1-0  
536 x 370 mm



SARTORIAL  
Herringbone in White  
on Caxton™ Undercounter Lavatory  
K-14218-HD1-0  
432 x 356 mm



SARTORIAL  
Paisley in Black Black  
on Carrilon™ Round Vessel Lavatory  
K-75748-FP2-7  
Ø449 x 152 mm



SARTORIAL  
Paisley in Black Black  
on Carrilon™ Rectangular Vessel Lavatory  
K-75749-FP2-7  
536 x 370 mm



SARTORIAL  
Paisley in Black Black  
on Caxton™ Undercounter Lavatory  
K-14218-FP2-7  
432 x 356 mm



SARTORIAL  
Paisley in White  
on Carrilon™ Round Vessel Lavatory  
K-75748-FP1-0  
Ø449 x 152 mm



SARTORIAL  
Paisley in White  
on Carrilon™ Rectangular Vessel Lavatory  
K-75749-FP1-0  
536 x 370 mm



SARTORIAL  
Paisley in White  
on Caxton™ Undercounter Lavatory  
K-14218-FP1-0  
432 x 356 mm



Sartorial Herringbone Sartorial Paisley





Vibrant Titanium on Forefront Vessel Lavatory K-28729T-TT



Rose Gold on Forefront Undercounter Lavatory K-28730T-RGD



Vibrant Titanium on Forefront Undercounter Lavatory K-28730T-TT

## FOREFRONT™ VESSEL LAVATORIES

Bold and innovative application of the rose gold and vibrant titanium to the surface of the ceramic, make the whole bathroom dazzling. With advanced PVD technology, Kohler Rose Gold Series offer more color options to cater to more bathroom designs. The high quality finishes make the lavatory resistant to scratch, fading and peeling off.

Rose Gold  
on FOREFRONT Vessel Lavatory  
K-28729T-RGD  
575 x 410 mm



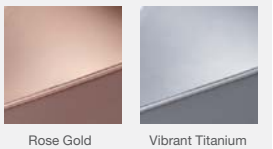
Vibrant Titanium  
on FOREFRONT Vessel Lavatory  
K-28729T-TT  
575 x 410 mm



Rose Gold  
on FOREFRONT Undercounter Lavatory  
K-28730T-RGD  
565 x 397 mm



Vibrant Titanium  
on FOREFRONT Undercounter Lavatory  
K-28730T-TT  
565 x 397 mm



Rose Gold Vibrant Titanium

ARTIST EDITIONS





SHAGREEN on Carillon™ Round Vessel Lavatory - Oyster Pearl K-77714-SSP

## SHAGREEN on Carillon™ Round Vessels

Unrivalled luster, understated beauty

The Shagreen collection celebrates the subtle coloring and distinctive pebbled texture of natural shark skin leather. Inspired by oil-spot glazes that originated in China during the Song Dynasty, a two-step glaze process uses minerals to create an interplay of iridescent pearly tones and matte effects. Each piece in the Oceanic collection has a unique pattern formed through an organic process, with a gently pebbled texture similar to leather.

ARTIST EDITIONS



SHAGREEN  
on Carillon™ Rectangle Vessel Lavatory - Oyster Pearl  
K-77716-SSP  
536 x 370 mm



SHAGREEN  
on Carillon™ Rectangle Vessel Lavatory - Ebony Pearl  
K-77716-TB2  
536 x 370 mm



SHAGREEN  
on Carillon™ Round Vessel Lavatory - Oyster Pearl  
K-77714-SSP  
449 x 449 mm



SHAGREEN  
on Carillon™ Round Vessel Lavatory - Ebony Pearl  
K-77714-TB2  
449 x 449 mm



Oyster Pearl      Ebony Pearl





DERRING™ Wading Pool Vessel - Circle K-17980-RL-RB2



Wading Pool Vessel - Rectangle  
K-17916-RL-RB2  
536 x 370 mm

Wading Pool Vessel - Circle  
K-17980-RL-RB2  
449 x 449 mm

Undercounter Lavatory  
K-17889-RL-RB2  
442 x 366 mm

#### DERRING™

Inspired by studio pottery, the Derring collection celebrates the inherent beauty and authenticity of handcrafted ceramics. Each sink is a one-of-a-kind creation, finished with unique rutile and artisanal glazes that produce fascinating surface effects. A handcarved texture accentuates the subtle tonal variations. Featured in neutral hues, this sink can be the centerpiece of your bath, or it can serve as a unifying element that pulls everything else together.





## STONE

– Natural materials, unique variations.

Kensho™





KENSHO™ Trough Vessel Lavatory K-8325-CS6



Kensho Round Vessel Lavatory  
K-8324-CS6  
406 x 406 mm

Kensho Round Vessel Lavatory  
K-8324-CS7  
406 x 406 mm

Kensho Trough Vessel Lavatory  
K-8325-CS6  
710 x 357 x 194 mm

Kensho Trough Vessel Lavatory  
K-8325-CS7  
710 x 357 x 194 mm

**KENSHO™**

Etched in natural stone, Kensho is a vibrant marriage of strength and beauty, Eastern motifs and Western artistic techniques. The sensuous curves of smooth carved stone reveal a patchwork of Japanese sashiko kimono patterns depicting organic elements such as waves, mountains, and bamboo. Inspired by a 15th-century Italian technique known as aquaforte, artisans etch textural patterns into the surface, creating a sense of movement across the stone. The etched patterns are then brought to life using a champagne-gold metallic finish. This labor-intensive handcrafted process, wrought on natural stone, makes each Kensho sink unique - and a stunning statement piece for the bath.





# LAVATORIES

Elegance with innovation.

Transcending the norm of traditional lavatory materials, the KOHLER lavatory series combines solid cast iron, refined copper and artisan glass to bring extraordinary texture and elegance to your home in a wide range of styles, whether traditional, contemporary, minimalist or trend-setting.

Thin as wings, strong as rock

### Thin Edge

An exquisite combination of 6mm thin edge design and fine bone china.

KOHLER

### CleanCoat

CleanCoat stain-resistant coating keeps it shiny and makes it easy to clean.



CleanCoat stain-resistant coating



Normal ceramics coating







BOTTICELLI™ Vessel K-9324T-WH



## MARBLE LAVATORIES

Featuring exquisite and intricate workmanship, the premium Carrara marble from Italy transforms your bathroom into a luxurious haven.

BOTTICELLI™  
Vessel  
K-9324T-WH  
500 x 500 mm



White Carrara Marble (-WH)





ANTILIA™ Wading Pool Glass Vessel K-2369-B11

**Luxury** GLASS LAVATORIES

There's no material quite like glass. Nothing else yields such timeless beauty in a variety of colors and textures in the hands of the artisan. The raw, elemental qualities of glass provide an extraordinary showcase for the interplay of light and water in any bath or powder room. Innovative techniques for new glass lavatories, part of the KOHLER Nature's Chemistry Collection, reveal a refined artisan look that celebrates the versatility and beauty of this exceptional material.

ANTILIA™  
Wading Pool Glass Vessel  
K-2369-B11  
713 x 433 mm



Ice (-B11)



PALLENE™  
Glass Vessel  
K-14016-B11  
479 x 400 mm



Ice (-B11)



BRIOLETTE™  
Vessel Faceted Glass Lavatory  
K-2373-B11  
445 x 445 mm



Ice (-B11)



KALLOS™  
Spun Glass Undercounter Lavatory  
K-2361-B11  
346 x 346 mm




Ice (-B11)







ABRAZO™ Lithocast Vessel K-2876T-0

 LITHOCAST

Breaking through the boundaries of conventional design, a Kohler Lithocast vessel is a perfect combination of extraordinary workmanship and luxurious beauty to infuse your bathroom with supreme deluxe.

ABRAZO™  
Lithocast Vessel  
K-2876T-0  
580 x 330 mm



AFFETTO™  
Lithocast Vessel  
K-9340T-0  
420 x 410 mm





DEMI LAV™ Cast Iron Lavatory K-2833-FF

**CAST IRON LAVATORIES**

IRON PLAINS™  
Cast Iron Lavatory  
K-5400-P5-0  
471 x 400 mm



IRON/IMPRESSIONS™  
Cast Iron Lavatory  
K-3051-8-KA  
956 x 565 mm



PETALINE™  
Cast Iron Lavatory  
K-1044T-7  
600 x 300 x 120 mm



BROCKWAY™  
K-20823T-0  
Includes:  
Basin  
K-20821T-0  
686 x 444 mm  
Freestanding Frame  
K-20820T-7  
679 x 435 x 861 mm  
Basket  
K-20822T-7  
306 x 431 x 188 mm



DEMI LAV™  
Cast Iron Lavatory  
K-2833-FF  
464 x 397 mm



REVIVAL™  
Cast Iron Lavatory  
K-2950-1/8-0  
711 x 483 mm



Color Options



Sea Salt (-FF) Basalt (-FT) Black'n Tan (-KA)





CANVAS™ Cast Iron Lavatory K-2874-0



LEDGES™ Cast Iron Lavatory K-2838-0

**CAST IRON LAVATORIES**

ELLIPSE™  
Cast Iron Lavatory  
K-2886T-1/8-0  
838 x 483 mm



SYLVA™  
Cast Iron Lavatory  
K-1766T-0  
430 x 430 x 100 mm



MAN'S LAV™  
Cast Iron Lavatory  
K-2885T-1/8-0/7  
711 x 483 mm



MAN'S LAV  
Cast Iron Lavatory  
K-2885-8U-0/7  
610 x 330 mm



MARATEA™  
Cast Iron Lavatory  
K-2831-8-0  
562 x 438 mm



LEDGES™  
Cast Iron Lavatory  
K-2838-0  
533 x 371 mm



THOREAU™  
Cast Iron Lavatory  
K-2907-1-0  
610 x 457 mm



THOREAU  
Cast Iron Lavatory  
K-2907-8U-0  
464 x 279 mm



CANVAS™  
Cast Iron Lavatory  
K-2874-0  
432 x 356 mm



Color Options



Sea salt (-FF) Basalt (-FT) Black'n Tan (-KA)



VEIL™ Vessel Lavatory K-20704-0

**Luxury** VESSEL LAVATORIES

The vessel lavatory rests on the top surface of the vanity, bringing a distinctive and contemporary look to a bath.

PURIST™  
Wading Pool  
K-2314-8-0  
610 x 597 mm



VEIL™  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-20704-0  
530 x 351 mm



VEIL™  
Vessel Lavatories Trough  
K-20705-0  
969 x 399 mm



MICA GOLD™  
Mica Square Vessel - Gold  
K-77674T-PD-0  
393 x 393 mm  
\*Recommend to match with  
K-73170T-4-AF or K-73170T-4-PGD faucet.



MICA GOLD™  
Mica Round Vessel - Gold  
K-77675T-PD-0  
410 x 410 mm



MICA™  
Mica Vessel (Square)  
K-90011T-7  
393 x 393 mm



MICA™  
Mica Vessel (Round)  
K-90012T-7  
410 x 410 mm



-7  
Glossy Black





VEIL™ ESSENTIAL SQUARE Vessel Lavatory K-26407T-0



VEIL ESSENTIAL SQUARE Vessel Lavatory K-26407T-0



VEIL ESSENTIAL ROUND Vessel Lavatory K-26408T-0

**Luxury** VESSEL LAVATORIES

MICA™  
Mica Vessel (Square)  
K-90011T-HB1  
393 x 393 mm



MICA™  
Mica Vessel (Round)  
K-90012T-HB1  
410 x 410 mm



MICA™  
Mica Vessel (Square)  
K-90011T-0  
393 x 393 mm



MICA™  
Mica Vessel (Round)  
K-90012T-0  
410 x 410 mm



REVE™  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-4819-0  
550 x 375 mm  
Also available with K-4819T-HW1



VEIL™ ESSENTIAL SQUARE  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-26407T-0  
425 x 425 mm



VEIL ESSENTIAL ROUND  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-26408T-0  
425 x 425 mm



LAVATORIES

-HB1  
Honed Black



CARILLON™ Vessel Lavatory K- 96117T-0



VESSEL LAVATORIES

FOREFRONT™  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-2660T-1-0  
585 x 460 mm



FOREFRONT  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-5373T-0  
580 x 410 mm



CARILLON  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-96117T-HB1  
533 x 368 mm



CARILLON  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-96118T-HB1  
442 x 442 mm



CARILLON  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-96117T-G81  
533 x 368 mm



CARILLON  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-96118T-G81  
442 x 442 mm



CARILLON™  
Vessel Lavatory  
K- 96117T-0  
533 x 368 mm



CARILLON  
Vessel Lavatory  
K- 96118T-0  
442 x 442 mm



-G81  
Glittering Snow White

-HB1  
Honed Black





## VESSEL LAVATORIES

TRESHAM™  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-2965T-0  
449 x 362 mm



DELTA™  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-19897T-0  
490 x 390 mm  
Compatible with Drain 1065000-CP



MODERNLIFE™  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-77761T-1-0  
598 x 481 mm



MODERNLIFE™  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-77762T-0  
598 x 397 mm



KARESS™  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-2764T-1-0  
615 x 443 mm



PARLIAMENT™  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-14715T-1/4/8-0  
564 x 442 mm  
K-99182T-1/4/8-0  
608 x 478 mm



## VESSEL LAVATORIES

FAMILY CARE™  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-21914T-0  
560 x 535 mm



FOREFRONT™ SQUARE VESSEL  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-2661T-0  
413 x 413 mm



LADENA™ VESSEL  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-9220T-0  
537 x 370 mm



## VESSEL LAVATORIES

CHALICE™  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-14800T-0  
418 x 418 mm



CHALICE™  
Vessel Lavatory  
K-99183T-0  
508 x 379 mm





VERTICYL™ Rectangle Undercounter Lavatory K-2882-0



## UNDERCOUNTER LAVATORIES

Installing a KOHLER undercounter lavatory beneath a solid-surface countertop gives you the look of an integral basin with the benefits of durable, easy-to-clean china. Our undercounter lavatories come in a wide range of shapes and sizes for general use.

KATHRYN™  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-2297-0  
533 x 330 mm  
K-2330-G-0  
432 x 330 mm  
Also available Console Table  
K-14724T-CP-0/7



## UNDERCOUNTER LAVATORIES

VERTICYL™  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-2889T-0  
514 x 357 mm  
K-2882-0  
438 x 330 mm



VERTICYL  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-2881T-0  
432 x 365 mm



VERTICYL  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-2883-0  
349 x 349 mm



HARKEN™  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-21783T-0  
476 x 355 mm



HARKEN  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-21782T-0  
474 x 394 mm



MEMOIRS™  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-2339T-0  
470 x 376 mm







ARCHER™ Undercounter Lavatory K-2355T-0

Premium UNDERCOUNTER LAVATORIES

VINTAGE™  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-2940T-0  
556 x 355 mm  
K-2240T-0  
540 x 311 mm



FOREFRONT™  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-2949T-0  
570 x 400 mm



FAMILY CARE™  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-21916T-0  
542 x 474 mm



KARESS™  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-2768T-1-0  
538 x 420 mm



LADENA™  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-76509K-0  
622 x 359 mm



LADENA™  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-2215T-M-0  
524 x 348 mm  
K-2214X-0  
475 x 310 mm



CIMARRON™  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-2751T-0  
512 x 330 mm



DEVONSHIRE™  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-2336T-0  
460 x 356 mm





CAXTON™ Undercounter Lavatory K-2210T-0

Basic UNDERCOUNTER LAVATORIES

CHALICE™  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-99184T-0  
533 x 381 mm  
K-97012T-0  
460 x 380 mm



CHALICE™  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-97011T-0  
406 x 406 mm



CAXTON™  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-2210T-0  
438 x 354 mm  
K-2211T-0  
480 x 381 mm



CAXTON™  
Undercounter Lavatory  
K-20412T-0  
439 x 345 mm  
K-20413T-0  
480 x 360 mm  
K-20414T-0  
580 x 390 mm







Veil™ Pedestal Lavatory K-20701-0

**Luxury** PEDESTAL LAVATORIES

The pedestal lavatory offers enduring elegance for your bath or powder room. Traditional styling and a palette of Kohler colors accommodate any décor, in rooms both large and small. This model features a single-hole faucet drilling.

VEIL™  
Pedestal Lavatory  
K-20701-0  
406 x 406 x 914 mm



ESCALE™  
Pedestal Lavatory  
K-19798W-00  
650 x 520 x 900 mm



**Premium** PEDESTAL LAVATORIES

PORTRAIT™  
Pedestal Lavatory  
K-2221T-1/4/8-0  
692 x 491 x 932 mm



MEMOIRS™  
Pedestal Lavatory  
K-2238T-1/4/8-0  
610 x 502 x 868 mm



PANACHE™  
Pedestal Lavatory  
K-17654T-00  
600 x 480 x 872 mm



CANDIDE™  
Pedestal Lavatory  
K-17650T-00  
600 x 485 x 872 mm





PARIGI™ Pedestal Lavatory K-8715T-1/4-0



## PEDESTAL LAVATORIES

FOLIO™  
Pedestal Lavatory  
K-2017T-1/4/8-0  
610 x 479 x 869 mm



PATIO™  
Pedestal Lavatory  
K-2477T-1/4/8-0  
550 x 450 x 857 mm



SACRAMENTO™  
Pedestal Lavatory  
K-8700T-1/4/8-0  
538 x 470 x 854 mm







ESCALE™ Wall-Mount Lavatory K-19797W-00



## WALL-MOUNT LAVATORIES

This wall-mounted, semi-pedestal and semi-recessed lavatory combines a refreshing, natural aesthetic with the function and durability required for commercial spaces. This lavatory can be installed by itself or combined with a matching vitreous shroud to hide pipes and enhance the design, providing an elegant solution for barrier-free installations.

ESCALE™  
Wall-Mount Lavatory  
K-19797W-00  
1000 x 520 mm



ESCALE™  
Wall-Mount Lavatory  
K-19799W-00  
650 x 520 mm



## WALL-MOUNT LAVATORIES

MODERNLIFE™  
Wall-Mount Lavatory  
Wall Hung Lav with Towel Bar  
K-77769K-0/1/8-0  
Wall Hung Lav without Towel Bar  
K-77767K-0/1/8-0  
Half Pedestal Lav with Towel Bar  
K-77770K-0/1/8-0  
Half Pedestal Lav without Towel Bar  
K-77768K-0/1/8-0  
550 x 450 mm



FOREFRONT™  
Wall-Mount Lavatory  
with Towel Bar  
K-24984K-0/1/8-0  
without Towel Bar  
K-24985K-0/1/8-0  
450 x 450 mm



CANDIDE™  
Wall-Mount Lavatory  
K-17652T-00  
600 x 485 mm



PANACHE™  
Wall-Mount Lavatory  
K-17656T-00  
600 x 480 mm



REACH™  
Wall-Mount Lavatory  
K-72448X-1/8-0  
572 x 454 x 410 mm



FOLIO™  
Wall-Mount Lavatory  
K-11341T-1/4/8-00  
610 x 479 mm





DELTA™ Semi-Recessed Lavatory K-20338T-1/8-0

**Premium** SEMI-RECESSED LAVATORIES

FOREFRONT™  
Semi-Recessed Lavatory  
K-11479T-VC1/VC4/VC8-0  
578 x 462 mm



DELTA™  
Semi-Recessed Lavatory  
K-20338T-1/8-0  
490 x 430 mm



KARESS™  
Semi-Recessed Lavatory  
K-2772T-1-0  
615 x 442 mm



PARLIAMENT™  
Semi-Recessed Lavatory  
K-14715T-1G/4G/8G-0  
564 x 442 mm



FOREFRONT™  
Semi-Recessed Lavatory  
K-98930X-1-0  
420 x 460 mm



FAMILY CARE™  
Semi-Recessed Lavatory  
K-21915T-00  
560 x 535 mm



LADENA™  
Semi-Recessed Lavatory  
K-72907K-1/8-0  
545 x 465 mm



**Basic** SEMI-RECESSED LAVATORIES

CHALICE™  
Semi-recessed lavatory  
K-97013T-0  
420 x 420 mm



ODEON™  
Semi-Recessed Lavatory  
K-11160T-1/4/8-0  
560 x 454 mm







TRESHAM™ Self-Rimming Lavatory K-2991-8-0

**SELF-RIMMING LAVATORIES**

KOHLER's wide range of self-rimming lavatories complements both traditional and contemporary bath and powder room environments. Available in a wide assortment of KOHLER colors, the self-rimming basin accommodates a variety of faucet styles and allows for design flexibility.

CENTERPIECE™  
Self-Rimming Lavatory  
K-2264T-0  
635 x 432 mm



TRESHAM™  
Self-Rimming Lavatory  
K-2991-1/8-0  
552 x 480 mm



TRESHAM  
Self-Rimming Lavatory  
K-2992-1/8-0  
579 x 488 mm



PORTRAIT™  
Self-Rimming Lavatory  
K-2189T-1/4/8-0  
572 x 484 mm



HARKEN™  
Self-Rimming Lavatory  
K-21781T-0  
532 x 413 mm



HARKEN  
Self-Rimming Lavatory  
K-21780T-0  
532 x 450 mm



MEMOIRS™  
Self-Rimming Lavatory  
K-2241T-1/4/8-0  
579 x 459 mm



ARCHER™  
Self-Rimming Lavatory  
K-2356-1/8-0  
575 x 494 mm





ARCHER™ Rectangle Self-Rimming Lavatory K-2356-8-0



## SELF-RIMMING LAVATORIES

VINTAGE™  
Self-Rimming Lavatory  
K-2220T-0  
608 x 376 mm



KARESS™  
Self-Rimming Lavatory  
K-2759T-1-0  
615 x 443 mm



CIMARRON™  
Self-Rimming Lavatory  
K-2351T-1/4/8-0  
584 x 462 mm



## SELF-RIMMING LAVATORIES

PENNINGTON™  
Self-Rimming Lavatory  
K-2196T-1/4/8-0  
514 x 445 mm







REVE™ Vanity Top K-5026-1-0

**Luxury** VANITY TOP

The lavatory is integrated with the vanity top, making a one-piece unit that is especially easy to install and clean. It can be hung on the wall or installed on legs or on top of a bathroom cabinet.

ESCALE™  
Vanity Top  
K-19034-00  
1000 x 520 mm



**Premium** VANITY TOP

FOREFRONT™  
Vanity Top  
K-2748T-1-0  
1200 x 520 mm  
Console Table Legs  
K-10897T-CP  
1105 x 490 x 810 mm



FOREFRONT  
Vanity Top  
K-2749T-1/8-0  
900 x 520 mm



URBANITY™  
Vanity Top  
K-15096T-0  
1105 x 536 mm




ALEUTIAN™  
Vanity Top  
K-2746T-1/8-0  
909 x 525 mm





MAXISPACE™ Vanity Top K-96121T-1-0

 VANITY TOP

MAXISPACE  
Vanity Top  
K-96120T-1-0  
600 x 450 mm



MAXISPACE  
Vanity Top  
K-96121T-1-0  
900 x 450 mm



URBANITY™  
Vanity Top  
K-15095T-0  
805 x 540 mm



REACH™  
Vanity Top  
K-18571T-0  
1055 x 500 mm  
Console Table Legs  
K-14743T-CP  
966 x 462 x 800 mm



REACH  
Vanity Top  
K-18572T-1-0  
700 x 500 mm



FLEXISPACE™  
Vanity Top  
K-96110T-1-0  
600 x 514 mm



TRESHAM™  
Vanity Top  
K-2979-1/8-0  
646 x 534 mm




PERSUADE™  
Vanity Top  
K-2956-1/8-0  
641 x 559 mm







FAMILY CARE Vanity Top K-22779T-1-0

 VANITY TOP

FAMILY CARE  
Vanity Top  
K-22780T-1-0  
1000 x 558 mm



FAMILY CARE  
Vanity Top  
K-22779T-1-0  
800 x 558 mm



FAMILY CARE  
Vanity Top  
K-22778T-1-0  
600 x 558 mm



KELSTON<sup>™</sup>  
Vanity Top  
K-2381-1-0  
595 x 525 mm







## SPA MASSAGE BATHTUBS

### Multi-sensory experience

There is nothing more comfortable and refreshing than a water SPA when you are tired. If you have your own SPA massage bathtub, you can easily experience the pleasures of SPA luxury conveniently at home. The KOHLER SPA Massage Bathtub combines air and water or sound and water, along with various water flow and massage options, to provide a full-body experience as well as to target specific areas of the body.



# VibrAcoustic

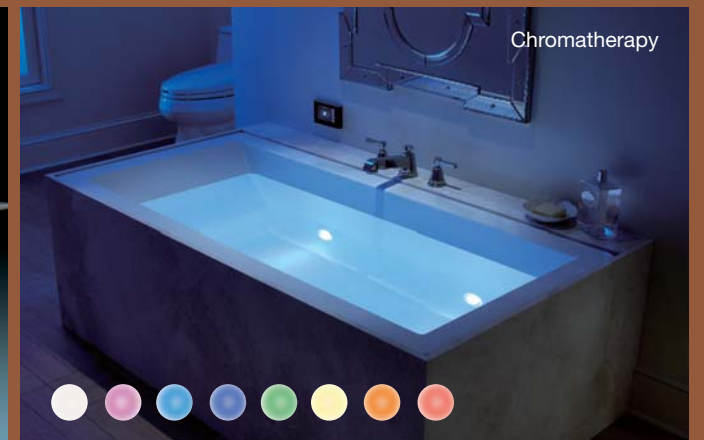
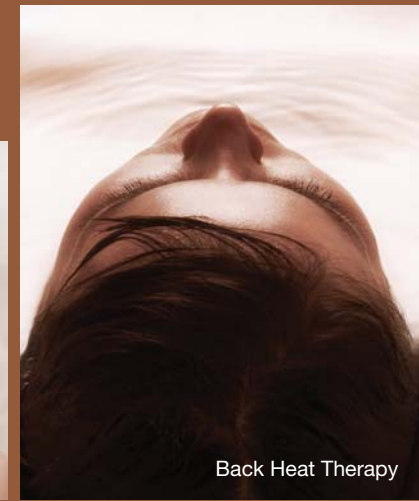




VibrAcoustic™



Six kinds of music to refresh your mind with pleasurable multi-sensory enjoyment.  
Blue tooth technology allows you to choose your favorite sounds from your own personal device.  
Different heat settings let you customize the surface temperature for a soothing environment that envelops you in warm, tension-releasing heat.  
Upgraded handheld touchscreen simplifies setting preferences and control of Internet access and audio/video entertainment.  
Electronic drain technology for added comfort, with overflow alarm and automatic drainage.





# Relax Experience



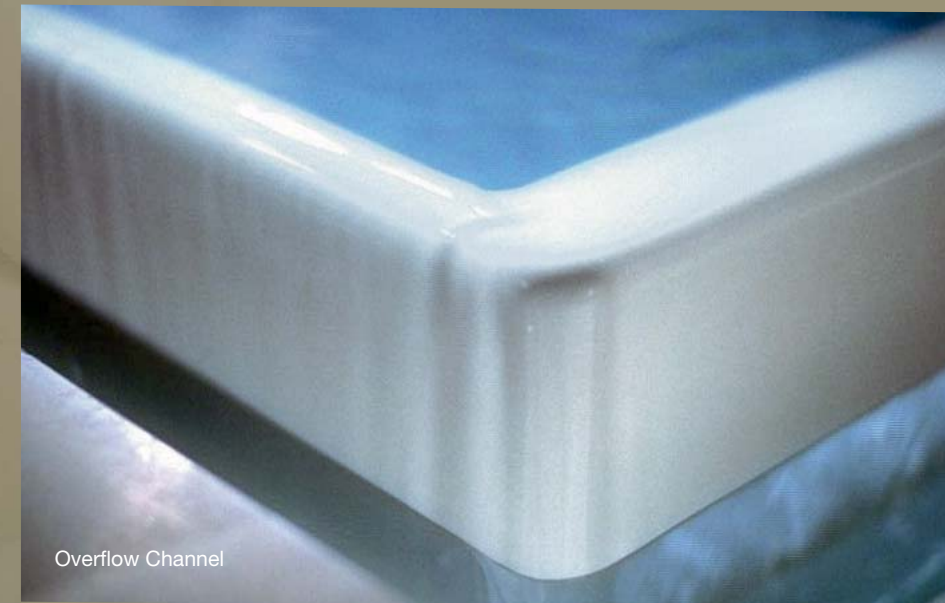


## Soothing Relaxation, Invigorating Massage

Optimally positioned ports distribute champagne-like bubbles that cling to caress your skin.

The perfect combination of air and water offers a sublime, all-encompassing hydrotherapy experience.

Effervescence Technology and Chromatherapy provide you with ultimate tranquility.







sök™ Overflowing Acrylic Bath with Effervescence K-1188T-C1-0



Relax & Experience

PURIST™  
K-1110-CT-0  
1829 x 1168 x 652 mm



sök™  
K-1188T-RE-0/K-1189T-RE-0  
K-1188T-C1-0/K-1189T-C1-0 (Light)  
1905 x 1041 x 635 mm



# SPA | Massage





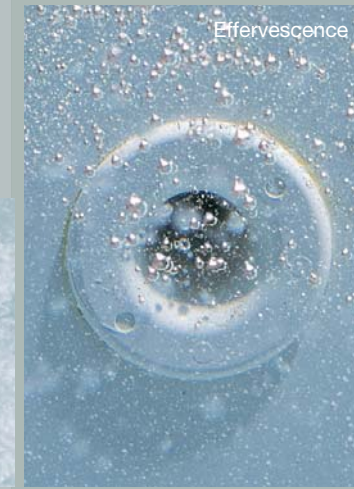
# Multi-Sensory Escape with Enhanced Experience



Your whirlpool should not only accommodate your particular hydrotherapy interests. It should exceed your expectations. KOHLER Experience Whirlpools offer essential whirlpool benefits, with functional upgrades on virtually every performance feature.



Waterproof Remote Control



Effervescence



Neck Massage



Backjet



Larger Bath Space



Neckjets



Chromatherapy



Lighted Control Panel



Flexjet





CONSONANCE™ Acrylic Whirlpool with BodyMassage Backjet K-1111-VLN-0

Luxury SPA | Massage

CONSONANCE™  
Acrylic Whirlpool with BodyMassage Backjets  
K-1111-VLN-0  
1759 x 1759 x 610 mm



RIVER BATH™  
Round Acrylic Whirlpool  
K-1394-H2-0  
Ø1676 x 635 mm  
Flexjet Technology  
Effervescence Technology  
Neckjets  
Three Choices of Massage  
Lighted Keypad  
Waterproof Remote Control  
Chromatherapy



Whirlpool Flexjet™ Mode Riverjets - Whitewater Mode Riverjets - Rapids Mode

PURIST™  
Acrylic Whirlpool with Spa / Massage Experience  
K-1110-V-0  
1829 x 1168 x 589 mm  
Flexjet Technology  
Effervescence Technology  
Backjets  
Neckjets  
Three Choices of Massage  
Lighted Control Panel  
Waterproof Remote Control  
Chromatherapy





BubbleMassage™

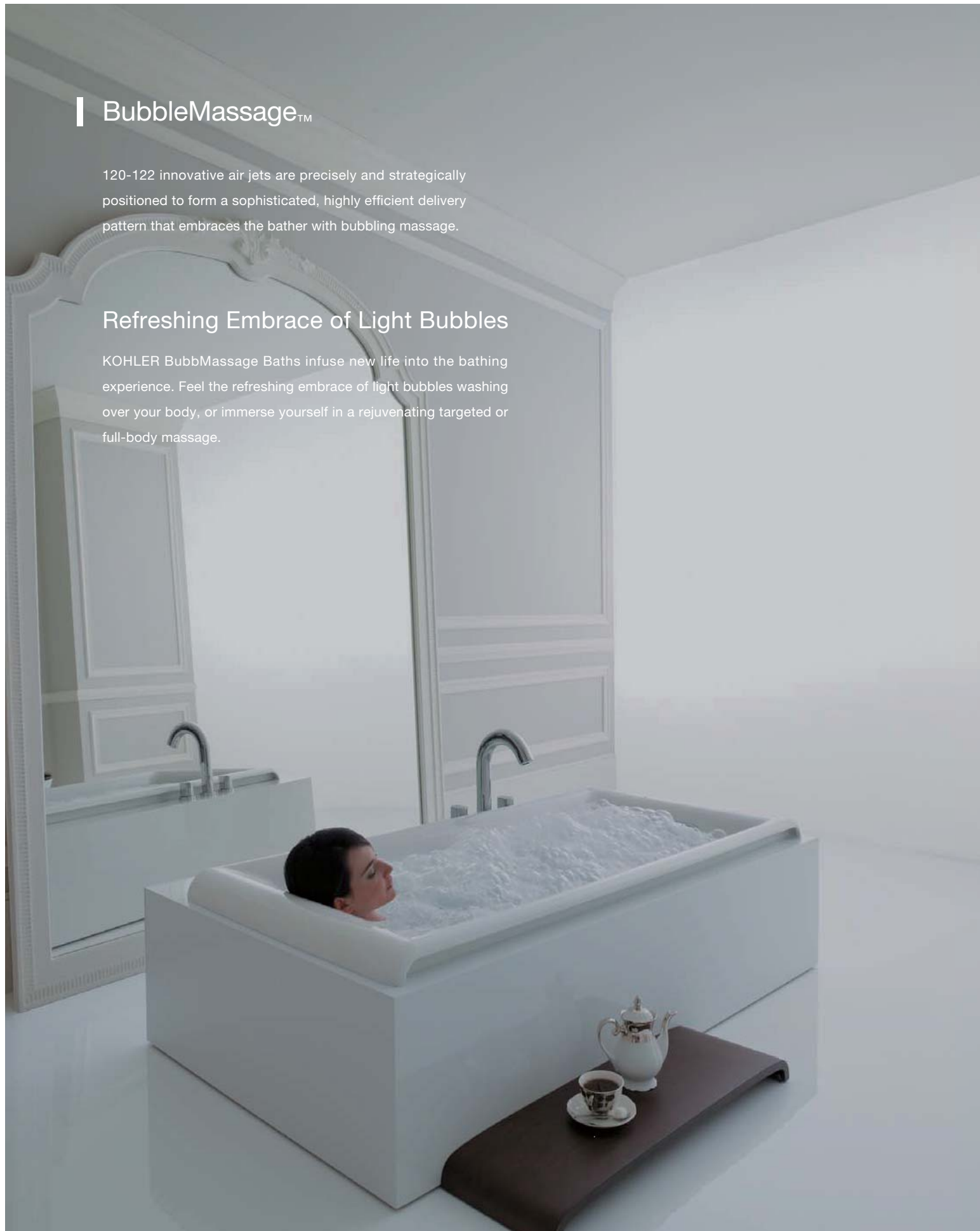


# BubbleMassage™

120-122 innovative air jets are precisely and strategically positioned to form a sophisticated, highly efficient delivery pattern that embraces the bather with bubbling massage.

## Refreshing Embrace of Light Bubbles

KOHLER BubbMassage Baths infuse new life into the bathing experience. Feel the refreshing embrace of light bubbles washing over your body, or immerse yourself in a rejuvenating targeted or full-body massage.



High Density Airjets



Electronic Drain



Full Body Massage



Digital User Interface



Soft Touch User Interface







OVE™ Integrated BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath K-1769T-GE1P/GE58-0



## Experience BubbleMassage Baths

PORTRAIT™  
K-1457T-G-0  
1702 x 1067 x 559 mm



EVOK™  
BubbleMassage Upgrade Bath  
K-21351T-ACH-0  
1700 x 750 x 610 mm



SPA MASSAGE  
BATHTUBS



## Integrated BubbleMassage Baths

OVE™  
K-1768T-GE1P-0 / K-1768T-GE58-0 (Left Alcove)  
K-1769T-GE1P-0 / K-1769T-GE58-0 (Right Alcove)  
1704 x 755 x 560 mm  
Includes: electronic drain, apron, faucet,  
bath drain and bath pillow  
K-1768T-G1P-0 / K-1768T-G58-0 (Left Alcove)  
K-1769T-G1P-0 / K-1769T-G58-0 (Right Alcove)  
1704 x 755 x 560 mm  
Includes: Each of these should have initial caps



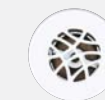
BAIN DOUCHE™  
K-98160T-GE-0(Left Alcove)  
K-98161T-GE-0(Right Alcove)  
1600 x 750 x 560 mm  
Includes: electronic drain, apron, faucet



Includes the following  
KOHLER factory-installed components



Singular Deck-Mount Bath  
Faucet with Handshower



Electronic Drain



Bath drain



Long Bath Pillow



Multi-functional  
Foot Rest Pillow

COMFORTABLE  
Drop-In Bath with Soft Touch User Interface  
K-45604T-GLP1-0 / K-45604T-G58-0  
K-45604T-GGRLP-0 / K-45604T-GGR58-0 (with Grip Rails)  
1840 x 900 x 750 mm

Includes: Bath Pillow



Purple (-LP1)  
Grey (-58)



COMFORTABLE  
Freestanding Bath with Soft Touch User Interface  
K-99779T-G58-0  
K-99779T-GGR58-0 (with Grip Rails)  
1700 x 800 x 722 mm

Includes: Heated Bath pillow, Soft Touch User Interface, Electronic Drain



Grey (-58)



COMFORTABLE  
Freestanding Bath with Soft Touch User Interface  
K-98155T-GLP1-0 / K-98155T-G58-0  
K-98155T-GGRLP-0 / K-98155T-GGR58-0 (with Grip Rails)  
1700 x 800 x 722 mm

Includes: Bath Pillow



Purple (-LP1)  
Grey (-58)



SERIF™  
BubbleMassage Upgrade Bath  
K-1337T-ACH-0  
1524 x 1060 x 610 mm



SERIF  
BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath  
K-1337T-GE1-0 / K-1337T-GE2-0 (Electronic Drain)  
K-1337T-G1-0 / K-1337T-G2-0  
1525 x 1060 x 533 mm



REGATTA™  
BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath  
K-11303T-GE1-0 / K-11303T-GE2-0 (Electronic Drain)  
K-11303T-G1-0 / K-11303T-G2-0  
1672 x 762 x 550 mm

Includes: bath pillow



EVOK™  
Round Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath  
K-18354T-G-0  
Ø1500 x 610 mm  
Includes: bath drain



EVOK  
Oval Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath  
K-18348T-G-0  
1700 x 750 x 610 mm  
Includes: Bath Drain



Oval Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath  
K-45720T-G-0 (Soft Touch Interface)  
K-18346T-G-0  
1700 x 750 x 510 mm

EVOK  
Oval Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath with Seamless Apron  
K-45965T-G-FZ (Soft Touch Interface)  
Oval Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath with Seamless Apron and Patterns  
K-45965T-G-0 (Soft Touch Interface)  
Oval Freestanding BubbleMassage Acrylic with Seamless Apron  
K-45964T-G-0 (Soft Touch Interface)  
1700 x 750 x 610 mm



OVE™  
Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath (Electronic Drain)  
K-1709T-GE11P / GE158-0 (Left Alcove)  
K-1709T-GE21P / GE258-0 (Right Alcove)

Drop-In BubbleMassage Acrylic Bath  
K-1709T-G11P / G158-0 (Left Alcove)  
K-1709T-G21P / G258-0 (Right Alcove)  
1700 x 750 x 470 mm

Includes: Use Initial Caps



Orange (-1P)  
Grey (-58)





# Traditional Massage



Simple Comfort in Your Personalized Retreat



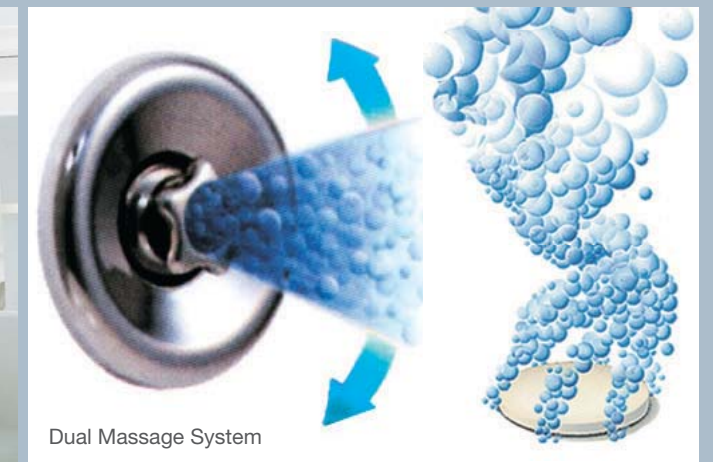
Spiral Massage Jets



Electronic Control Panel



Superior Piping Design



Dual Massage System



Electronic Drain



Streamlined Nozzles



# Therapy Massage System KARESS Whirlpool Bath



### Heated Neck Massage Pillow

Waterproof pillow with precisely distributed 3-dimensional neck massage, bi-directional kneading mode. Heated massage function accelerates your metabolism and relieves neck and shoulder tension



SPA MASSAGE  
BATHTUBS

### Rolling Back Massage

8 jets perform a back massage along the key meridians in your back. Water pulses through each pair of jets in turn to relax your tight muscles and relieve pain.



### Strong Lumbar Massage

Simulates the force of a hand massage to relax tense muscles. Powerful water force is 3-4 times stronger than competing products.



### Foot & Leg Massage

Massage focused on the feet and legs gives deep relaxation and stimulates. Unique ledge to rest your feet while you enjoy a massage on the lower leg.



### Intuitive User Interface

Water temperature display and touch control ensure you have a safe and enjoyable experience

### Electronic-Drain

Electronic drain control with alarm automatically prevents overflow. Flat drain cover gives smooth surface for safely standing and moving in the bath

### One-Touch Auto Clean System

One simple touch to flush and rinse pipes thoroughly. Remove dirt, prevent growth of bacteria and keep your whirlpool bath hygienic





EVORA™ Acrylic Whirlpool K-11207T-W01-0



## Traditional Massage

MILANO™  
Acrylic Whirlpool with Dual System  
K-11214T-W01-0  
1794 x 900 x 610 mm



EVORA™  
Acrylic Whirlpool  
K-11207T-W01-0 with Dual System  
K-11207X-W01-0  
K-11207T-W02-0 with Single System  
K-11207X-W02-0  
K-11207X-GAB-0  
1520 x 1520 x 665 mm







PORTRAIT™ Acrylic Whirlpool K-1457T-0

Luxury Whirlpools

ADAGIO™  
Cast Iron Whirlpool  
K-732T-GR/NR-0  
Grip Rails: K-8598T-CP  
1700 x 800 x 476 mm



BIOVE™  
1.7 m Cast Iron Whirlpool  
K-8279T-1P-0 / K-8279T-58-0  
K-8279T-GR1P-0 (with Grip Rails Holes)  
K-8279T-GR58-0 (with Grip Rails Holes)



1700 x 750 x 470 mm  
Includes: Bath Pillow

1.5 m Cast Iron Whirlpool  
K-7102T-1P-0 / K-7102T-58-0  
K-7102T-GR1P-0 (with Grip Rails Holes)  
K-7102T-GR58-0 (with Grip Rails Holes)

1500 x 750 x 450 mm  
Includes: Bath Pillow

Grip Rails  
K-8278T-CP

Orange (-1P)  
Grey (-58)

CAST IRON

CAST IRON

KARESS™  
1.8m Whirlpool Drop-in  
K-76445H-NWGR-0  
(with Grip Rail Holes)  
K-76445R-NWGR-0  
(with Grip Rail Holes)  
K-76445TW-NWGR-0  
(with Grip Rail Holes, 60HZ)  
K-76445H-NW-0  
K-76445R-NW-0  
K-76445TW-NW-0 (60HZ)  
1800 x 900 x 625 mm  
1.7m Whirlpool Drop-in  
K-76442H-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail Holes)  
K-76442TW-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail Holes, 60HZ)  
K-76442H-NW-0  
K-76442TW-NW-0 (60HZ)  
1700 x 800 x 625 mm  
1.6m Whirlpool Drop-in  
K-76441H-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail Holes)  
K-76441TW-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail Holes, 60HZ)  
K-76441H-NW-0  
K-76441TW-NW-0 (60HZ)  
1600 x 800 x 625 mm



PORTRAIT™  
Acrylic Whirlpool  
K-1457T-0  
1702 x 1067 x 559 mm



**Integrated Whirlpools**

**KARESS™**  
 1.7m Integrated Whirlpool with Faucet & Electronic Drain  
 K-76448H-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail, Left Alcove)  
 K-76448H-NW-0 (Left Alcove)  
 K-76448TW-NWGR-0  
 (with Grip Rail, 60HZ, Left Alcove)  
 K-76448TW-NW-0 (60HZ, Left Alcove)  
 K-76449H-NWGR-0  
 (with Grip Rail, Right Alcove)  
 K-76449H-NW-0 (Right, Alcove)  
 K-76449TW-NWGR-0  
 (with Grip Rail, 60HZ, Right Alcove)  
 K-76449TW-NW-0 (60HZ, Right Alcove)  
 1703 x 803 x 642 mm



**ALEUTIAN™**  
 Triangle Integrated Whirlpool with Faucet  
 K-20059T-NW-0 (with Electronic Drain)  
 1500 x 1500 x 607 mm



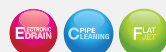
1.6m Integrated Whirlpool with Faucet & E-Drain  
 K-76446H-NWGR-0 (with Grip Rail, Left Alcove)  
 K-76446H-NW-0 (Left Alcove)  
 K-76446TW-NWGR-0  
 (with Grip Rail, 60HZ, Left Alcove)  
 K-76446TW-NW-0 (60HZ, Left Alcove)  
 K-76447H-NWGR-0  
 (with Grip Rail, Right Alcove)  
 K-76447H-NW-0 (Right, Alcove)  
 K-76447TW-NWGR-0  
 (with Grip Rail, 60HZ, Right Alcove)  
 K-76447TW-NW-0 (60HZ, Right Alcove)  
 1603 x 803 x 642 mm



**SYMBIO™**  
 Integrated Acrylic Whirlpool  
 K-1773/1774T-NW-0  
 Includes: Apron, Faucet, Bath Pillow,  
 Electronic Drain  
 K-1773T-0 / K-1774T-0  
 1528 x 1057 x 606 mm  
 Includes: Apron, Faucet, Bath Drain,  
 Bath Pillow



**ALEUTIAN**  
 1.7 m Integrated Acrylic Whirlpool  
 K-99025T-0 (Left Alcove)  
 K-99026T-0 (Right Alcove)  
 1700 x 800 x 650 mm  
 1.5 m Integrated Acrylic Whirlpool  
 K-99019T-0 (Left Alcove)  
 K-99020T-0 (Right Alcove)  
 1500 x 800 x 650 mm



**HOURGLASS™**  
 32" Integrated Acrylic Whirlpool  
 K-1753T-0 / K-1754T-0  
 1528 x 817 x 577 mm  
 Includes: Apron, Faucet, Bath Drain,  
 Bath Pillow



Complete Range of Premium Accessories  
 Durable coating certified by CSTC Standards Technical Services Co., Ltd.  
 with original and factory-installed parts.



\*All upgraded BubbleMassage baths are with electronic drains included, no need purchase separately.

**Whirlpools**

**DOBBLE™**  
 1.7m Drop-in Whirlpool with E-Drain  
 K-77701T-NW-0  
 1700 x 800 x 700 mm



**OVE™**  
 Acrylic Whirlpool  
 K-1709T-K1P-0  
 K-1709T-K58-0  
 1700 x 750 x 470 mm  
 Orange (-1P)  
 Grey (-58)



**Basic Whirlpools**

**EMERALD™**  
 Acrylic Whirlpool  
 K-18777T-K-0  
 1305 x 1305 x 490 mm



**SERIF™**  
 Acrylic Whirlpool  
 K-1337T-NW1/NW2-0  
 Acrylic Whirlpool  
 K-1337T-K-0  
 1525 x 1060 x 533 mm



**HOURGLASS**  
 30" Acrylic Whirlpool  
 K-556T-K-0  
 1524 x 762 x 432 mm





# BATHS & SHOWERS

The way bathing was meant to be.

Bathtubs have special meaning to KOHLER. In fact, KOHLER stepped into the bathroom sanitary business exactly because of the founder's inspiration to remodel a horse trough/hog scalding into the first cast-iron bathtub. From that day in 1883 till today, KOHLER has continuously developed bathtubs and other breakthrough bath and kitchen innovations to become the leader in the sanitary industry and to make your life more relaxed and gracious.





## Cast Iron - Install a Legacy



### Lifetime Limited Warranty



KOHLER warrants the cast iron components to be free of defects in material and workmanship during normal use.

### Cast Iron Specialist for over 140 Years



Crafted with exquisite workmanship and advanced technology, each piece embodies Kohler's commitment to crafting the finest for over 140 years.

### Glamorous



Available in an extensive array of colors.

### Thick Enamel Surface



Thick, durable and easy-to-clean enamel surface stands the test of time.







VINTAGE™ Cast Iron Bath K-700T-0

Luxury Freestanding Baths CAST IRON

VINTAGE™  
Cast Iron Bath  
K-700T-0  
1829 x 1067 x 610 mm  
Ceramic Base  
K-709-0



CLEO  
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (Rainbow)  
K-99158T-0  
Bath legs  
K-11194T-0  
1750 x 800 x 640 mm



CLEO  
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (EMPRESS BOUQUET™)  
K-99160T-0  
Bath Legs  
K-11194T-0  
1750 x 800 x 640 mm



MING  
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath  
K-20194T-0  
1800 x 910 x 565 mm



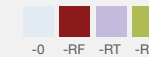
CLEO™ Tellieur  
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath  
K-1869T-0  
1750 x 800 x 683 mm  
Includes: support frame



CLEO  
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath (GARDEN BANDANA™)  
K-99159T-0  
Bath Legs  
K-11194T-0  
1750 x 800 x 640 mm



CLEO  
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath  
K-11195T-RF/D/RT/RK  
1750 x 800 x 640 mm  
Bath Legs  
K-11194T-0



REVE  
Freestanding Cast Iron Bath  
K-16497T-FF (Sea Salt)  
K-16497T-0  
1700 x 800 x 560 mm





VOLUTE™ Cast Iron Bath K-20379T-0



Freestanding Baths CAST IRON

ARCHER™  
 K-45595T-0  
 K-45595T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rails)  
 1700 x 800 x 545 mm  
 K-45594T-0  
 K-45594T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rails)  
 1500 x 750 x 545 mm  
 Grip Rails  
 K-45596T-F2  
 Bath Pillow  
 K-45609T-LP1/58



■ Purple (-LP1)  
 ■ Grey (-58)

VOLUTE™  
 K-20379T-0  
 K-20379T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rails)  
 1500 x 800 x 595 mm  
 Grip Rails: K-1148886-RGD



LOVEE  
 Wood Apron Bath  
 K-99206T-E63/C38/C36  
 K-99206T-GR-E63/C38/C36 (with hole for Grip Rails)  
 1700 x 750 x 550 mm  
 Grip Rails  
 K-8243T-CP



■ Walnut (-E63) ■ White Oak (-C38) ■ Ebony (-C36)

LOVEE™  
 K-9287T-0  
 K-9287T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rails)  
 1700 x 750 x 567 mm  
 Includes: Apron  
 Grip Rails  
 K-8243T-CP



VOLUTE  
 K-99718T-0  
 K-99718T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rails)  
 1800 x 800 x 540 mm  
 Includes: drain  
 K-99311T-0  
 K-99311T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rails)  
 1700 x 800 x 550 mm  
 Includes: drain  
 K-99313T-0  
 K-99313T-GR-0( with hole for Grip Rails)  
 1600 x 750 x 500 mm  
 Includes: Drain  
 Grip Rails:  
 K-5791T-CP



BIOVE™  
 Wood Apron Bath  
 K-99203T-E63/C38/C36 (Left Alcove)  
 K-99203T-GR-E63/C38/C36 (Left Alcove, with hole for Grip Rails)  
 K-99204T-E63/C38/C36 (Right Alcove)  
 K-99204T-GR-E63/C38/C36 (Right Alcove, with hole for Grip Rails)  
 Freestanding Wood Apron Cast Iron Bath  
 K-99205T-E63/C38/C36  
 K-99205T-GR-E63/C38/C36 (with hole for Grip Rails)  
 1700 x 750 x 585 mm  
 Grip Rails  
 K-8278T-CP

■ Walnut (-E63) ■ White Oak (-C38) ■ Ebony (-C36)







PARITY™ Cast Iron Bath K-896T-0



Drop-In Baths

CAST IRON

CARIBBEAN™  
K-810T-0  
1829 x 914 x 464 mm  
Includes: Grip Rails



CLEO™  
K-2901T-0  
1750 x 800 x 530 mm



PARITY™  
K-896T-0  
1673 x 821 x 457 mm  
Wood Bath Seat  
K-1844T-LAW



REVE™  
K-16499T-0  
1700 x 800 x 465 mm



ADAGIO™  
K-731T-NR-0  
K-731T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rails)  
1700 x 800 x 490 mm  
Grip Rails  
K-8598T-CP



MEMOIRS™  
K-823T-7  
K-823T-0  
1525 x 800 x 432 mm



TEA-FOR-TWO™  
K-863T-0  
1822 x 914 x 530 mm



TEA-FOR-TWO  
K-855T-7  
K-855T-0  
1676 x 914 x 610 mm  
Includes: Drain K-7147T-AF  
5' Cast Iron Bath  
K-850T-7  
K-850T-0  
K-850T-D-0  
1524 x 813 x 464 mm





VOLUTE™ 1.8 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath (Rectangular Rim) K-99210T-0



VOLUTE Integrated Filler Drain K-18669T-CP



## Drop-In Baths

## CAST IRON

**ARCHER™**  
 1.7 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath  
 K-45593T-0  
 K-45593T-GR1-0 / K-45593T-GR2-0  
 1700 x 800 x 465 mm  
 1.5 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath  
 K-45592T-0  
 K-45592T-GR1-0 / K-45592T-GR2-0  
 1500 x 750 x 465 mm  
 Grip Rails  
 K-45596T-F2  
 Bath Pillow  
 K-45609T-LP1/58

 Purple (-LP1)  
 Grey (-58)



**LOVEE™**  
 Drop-In Cast Iron Bath  
 K-9286T-0 / K-9286T-GR-0  
 1700 x 750 x 425 mm  
 Grip Rails  
 K-8243T-CP



**VOLUTE**  
 1.8 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath (Oval)  
 K-99309T-0  
 K-99309T-GR-0 (Hole for Grip Rail)  
 1800 x 800 x 430 mm  
 1.7 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath (Oval)  
 K-99310T-0  
 K-99310T-GR-0 (Hole for Grip Rail)  
 1700 x 800 x 430 mm  
 1.6 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath (Oval)  
 K-99312T-0  
 K-99312T-GR-0 (Hole for Grip Rail)  
 1600 x 750 x 400 mm  
 Grip Rails  
 K-5791T-CP



**BLISS™**  
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-15849T-0  
 K-15849T-GR-0  
 1700 x 750 x 450 mm  
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-17270T-0  
 K-17270T-GR-0  
 K-P17270H-0  
 1500 x 750 x 460 mm  
 Grip Rails  
 K-17275T-CP



**REPOS™**  
 1.8 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-18236T-0  
 K-18236T-GR-0  
 1800 x 850 x 455 mm  
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-18201T-0  
 K-18201T-GR-0  
 K-P18201H-0  
 1700 x 800 x 460 mm  
 1.6 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-18200T-0  
 K-18200T-GR-0  
 K-P18200H-0  
 1600 x 750 x 460 mm  
 Grip Rails  
 K-8598T-CP





**VOLUTE™**  
 1.8 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath  
 (Rectangular Rim)  
 K-99210T-0  
 K-99210T-GR-0 (Hole for Grip Rail)  
 1800 x 800 x 530 mm  
 1.7 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath  
 (Rectangular Rim)  
 K-99211T-0  
 K-99211T-GR-0 (Hole for Grip Rail)  
 1700 x 800 x 430 mm  
 1.6 m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath  
 (Rectangular Rim)  
 K-99212T-0  
 K-99212T-GR-0 (Hole for Grip Rail)  
 1600 x 750 x 400 mm  
 Grip Rails  
 K-5791T-CP



**BIOVE™**  
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-8277T-0  
 K-8277T-GR-0  
 K-P8277H-0  
 1700 x 750 x 470 mm  
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-8223T-0 / K-8223T-GR-0  
 1500 x 750 x 450 mm  
 Grip Rails  
 K-8278T-CP  
 Bath Pillow  
 K-18401T-1P/58



 Orange (-1P)  
 Grey (-58)

**DIAPASON™**  
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-18204T-0  
 K-18204T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rail)  
 P18204T-0 (Nested Packaging)  
 P18204T-GR-0 (Nested Packaging,  
 with hole for Grip Rail)  
 K-P18208H-0  
 1700 x 750 x 425 mm  
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-18208T-0  
 K-18208T-GR-0 (with hole for Grip Rail)  
 P18208T-0 (Nested Packaging)  
 P18208T-GR-0 (Nested Packaging,  
 with hole for Grip Rail )  
 1500 x 750 x 425 mm  
 Grip Rails  
 K-8599T-CP





**PARALLEL™**  
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-1876T-0 / K-1876T-GR-0  
 K-P1876T-0 / K-P1876T-GR-0  
 (Nested Packaging)  
 K-P1876H-0  
 1700 x 700 x 450 mm  
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-1875T-0 / K-1875T-GR-0  
 K-P1875T-0 / K-P1875T-GR-0  
 (Nested Packaging)  
 K-P1875H-0  
 1500 x 700 x 450 mm  
 Grip Rails  
 K-8278T-CP



**PRELUDE™**  
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-8273T-0 / K-8275T-0  
 1700 x 700 x 435 mm  
 1.6 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-8270T-0 / K-8271T-0  
 K-P8270H-0  
 1600 x 700 x 435 mm  
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-8266T-0 / K-8268T-0  
 K-P8266T-0 / K-P8268T-0  
 (Nested Packaging)  
 K-P8268H-0  
 1500 x 700 x 435 mm  
 Grip Rails  
 K-8645T-CP



**QUIETUDE™**  
 Cast Iron Bath  
 K-8262T-0  
 K-P8262T-0 (Nested Packaging)  
 K-P8262H-0  
 1400 x 700 x 434 mm



**MELANIE™**  
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-962T-0 / K-964T-0  
 1700 x 700 x 418 mm  
 1.6 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-961T-0 / K-963T-0  
 K-P961H-0  
 1600 x 700 x 418 mm  
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-17502T-0 / K-17502T-GR-0  
 1500 x 700 x 418 mm  
 Grip Rails  
 K-8599T-CP



**SOISSONS™**  
 1.7 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-940T-0 / K-940T-GR-0  
 K-P940H-0  
 1700 x 700 x 426 mm  
 1.6 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-943T-0 / K-943T-GR-0  
 K-P943H-0  
 1600 x 700 x 423 mm  
 1.5 m Cast Iron Bath  
 K-941T-0 / K-941T-GR-0  
 K-P941H-0  
 1500 x 700 x 430 mm  
 Grip Rails  
 K-8599T-CP



Cast Iron Bath Anti-Slip Pattern

CLEO				PARITY		
REVE			LOVEE			
ADAGIO		VOLUTE		REPOS	BIOVE	
BLISS	DIAPASON	PARALLEL	PRELUDE	MELANIE	SOISSONS	

\*Kohler Cast Iron baths have different anti-slip patterns to ensure your safety. Only parts of selected patterns are shown as above.

# KOHLER Lithocast Bath Series



## Stella Design

Extraordinary design with outstanding innovation to create a premium look.



## Premium Quality

Quality combination of pure acrylic and proprietary minerals to produce a durable bath resistant to tarnish.

## Lasting Durability

Integral moulding technology to create a seamless design with enhanced sturdiness and lasting beauty.



LITHOCAST  
BATHS





CERIC Lithocast Bath K-8336T-0

Luxury **LITHOCAST BATHS**

MEMOIRS  
Lithocast Bath  
K-8333T-0  
1676 x 914 x 610 mm



CERIC  
Lithocast Bath  
K-8336T-0  
1651 x 787 x 584 mm



ABRAZO™  
Lithocast Bath  
K-1800T-0  
1676 x 800 x 725 mm



VEIL  
Lithocast Bath  
K-8331T-0  
1676 x 914 x 610 mm



EVOK  
1.8m Lithocast Bath (With Drain)  
K-21096T-0  
1800 x 800 x 605 mm  
1.7m Lithocast Bath (With Drain)  
K-21095T-0  
1700 x 750 x 605 mm



KARING  
1.8 m Lithocast Bath (With Drain)  
K-20249T-0  
1800 x 800 x 600 mm  
1.7 m Lithocast Bath (With Drain)  
K-20374T-0  
1700 x 800 x 600 mm  
1.6 m Lithocast Bath (With Drain)  
K-20248T-0  
1600 x 760 x 550 mm



KARING  
1.3 m Round Lithocast Bath (With Drain)  
K-20247T-0  
∅1300 x 600 mm





KOHLER Acrylic  
Platinum Quality



**Pressure Test**

The bath will not crack or deform when pressed by a 300-pound hammer as many as 100,000 times.



**Water Boiling Test**

The bath will not crack, deform or discolor when boiled in hot water at 80°C Hot Water Test 100 hours.



**Blow Test**

The bath will not crack or deform when hit on the bottom by a steel ball with a Strike Test of 38 mm.



**Torque Test**

The drain opening area will not crack or deform when torqued by 50 pounds at 610 mm.



High-Quality Materials



Superb Performance



Flagship Designs



Aleutian™ Acrylic Bath



Newborn Bathing Accessory  
Designed for infant (0-9 months)



Wide bath rim makes getting in and out easier and safer  
Built-in seat lets children sit for bath

ACRYLIC BATHS



3-in-1 Drain  
An innovative single-opening for water-filling, overflow and drain open/close



Efficient storage has separate space for wet and dry items

ALEUTIAN™ 2.0  
Integrated Bath 1.7m  
K-24459T-0 Left Alcove  
K-24460T-0 Right Alcove  
1700 x 917 x 640 mm



ALEUTIAN 2.0  
Integrated Bath 1.5m  
K-24457T-0 Left Alcove  
K-24458T-0 Right Alcove  
1500 x 867 x 640 mm





Aleutian Acrylic Bath



Large storage space for easy access to bath items



ACRYLIC BATHS

Child can dry off and dress safely standing on the shelf



Easy grip handrails prevent slipping



Long towel bar allows you to reach your towel easily



Comfortably bathe your baby on bath shelf

Spacious and child-friendly

Enjoy a foot bath with a secure seat

ALEUTIAN™  
1.7 m Integrated Bath  
K-99023T-0 (Left Alcove)  
K-99024T-0 (Right Alcove)  
1700 x 800 x 650 mm

ALEUTIAN  
1.5 m Integrated Bath  
K-99017T-0 (Left Alcove)  
K-99018T-0 (Right Alcove)  
1500 x 800 x 650 mm

1.3 m Integrated Bath  
K-99013T-0 (Left Alcove)  
K-99014T-0 (Right Alcove)  
1300 x 800 x 650 mm

Includes: apron, grip rails and bath drain



ALEUTIAN  
1.7 m Drop-In Bath  
99021T-0 (Left Alcove)  
99022T-0 (Right Alcove)  
1700 x 800 x 550 mm

1.5 m Drop-In Bath  
99015T-0 (Left Alcove)  
99016T-0 (Right Alcove)  
1500 x 800 x 550 mm





# Sunstruck Acrylic Bath



### Integrated forming process

Seamless design makes the tub easy to clean and reduces growth of bacteria



### Humanization design

Wide rim design simplifies faucet installation  
Standard grip rail helps bathers get in and out of the tub safely

ACRYLIC BATHS



### Large size (1700 mm x 800 mm)

Available in two shapes: oval and rectangular



### Bamboo shelf

Provides space to keep bathing items handy

SUNSTRUCK™  
Oval Freestanding Bath (With Grip Rail & Drain)  
K-20124T-0  
1730 x 831 x 600 mm



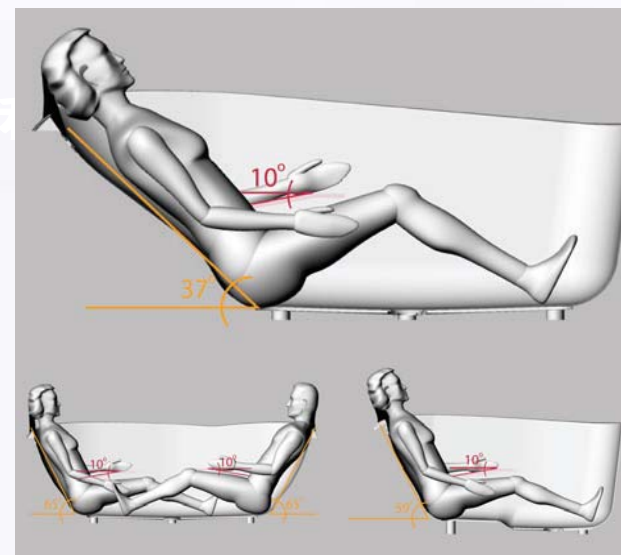
SUNSTRUCK™  
Rectangular Freestanding Bath (With Grip Rail & Drain)  
K-20125T-0  
1730 x 831 x 600 mm



**KOHLER Comfortable Baths**



Close your eyes and imagine yourself on a cloud.  
 Feel how it supports you, envelops you, gently carries you.  
 Ergonomically designed with special attention to bathing details,  
 the Comfortable Bath series delivers an utterly divine sensory delight.



**Comfortable Fit**

•With backrest angles ranging from 37° to 65°, Comfortable Baths are ergonomically designed for a variety of preferences. Featuring a contoured silhouette and spacious interior, these exquisitely crafted masterpieces allow you to lounge comfortably at a perfect soaking depth.

**Personalized Space**

•1.3m freestanding bath fits perfectly into smaller bathroom spaces without sacrificing comfort and aesthetics  
 •Available in multiple sizes (1.3m/1.7m/1.8m), installation options (drop-in/freestanding) and bath types (regular bath/ BubbleMassage bath)



**Human-Friendly Accessories**

•Soft-textured, adjustable bath pillow adapts seamlessly to the curvature of your neck  
 •Pliable grip rails eliminate sharp edges and potential risk of injuries



COMFORTABLE™  
 1.3 m Freestanding Acrylic Bath  
 K-45599T-LP1/58-0  
 K-45599T-GRLP1/GR58-0 (with Grip Rails)  
 1350 x 800 x 732 mm  
 Includes: Bath Pillow and Bath Drain  
 1.3 m Drop-In Acrylic Bath  
 K-45598T-LP1/58-0  
 K-45598T-GRLP1/GR58-0 (with Grip Rails)  
 1360 x 800 x 640 mm  
 Includes: Bath Pillow

COMFORTABLE  
 1.7 m Freestanding Acrylic Bath  
 K-98154T-LP1/58-0  
 K-98154T-GRLP1/GR58-0  
 (with Grip Rails and Bath Drain)  
 1700 x 800 x 722 mm  
 Includes: Bath Pillow  
 1.7 m Drop-In Acrylic Bath  
 K-45601T-LP1/58-0  
 K-45601T-GRLP1/GR58-0 (with Grip Rails)  
 1700 x 800 x 640 mm  
 Includes: Bath Pillow

COMFORTABLE  
 1.8 m Drop-In Acrylic Bath  
 K-45603T-LP1/58-0  
 K-45603T-GRLP1/GR58-0 (with Grip Rails)  
 1840 x 900 x 640 mm  
 Includes: Bath Pillow



■ Purple(-LP1)  
 ■ Grey(-58)





ESCALE™ Freestanding Acrylic Bath K-11344T-0



## Freestanding Baths

ESCALE™  
Freestanding Acrylic Bath  
K-11344T-0  
1775 x 870 x 640 mm  
Includes: Bath Pillow



**Freestanding Baths**

**EVOK™**  
Round Freestanding Acrylic Bath  
K-18353T-0  
Ø1500 x 610 mm  
Includes: bath drain



**EVOK**  
Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath with Seamless Apron and Patterns  
K-45723T-FZ  
Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath with Seamless Apron and Patterns  
K-45723T-0  
Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath with Seamless Apron  
K-45722T-0  
1700 x 750 x 610 mm  
Includes: Bath Drain



**EVOK**  
Oval Freestanding Acrylic Bath  
K-18347T-0  
1700 x 750 x 610 mm  
Includes: Bath Drain



**EVOK**  
Rectangular Freestanding Acrylic Bath  
K-18343T-0  
1675 x 762 x 610 mm



**DOBLE™**  
1.5m Freestanding Acrylic Bath  
K-77702T-0  
1500 x 800 x 585 mm



**SAPPHIRE™**  
Freestanding Acrylic Bath  
K-18262T-0  
1660 x 750 x 610 mm



**Integrated Baths**

**ALEUTIAN™**  
Triangle Integrated Bath  
K-20058T-0  
1500 x 1500 x 607 mm



**OVE™**  
Integrated Acrylic Bath  
K-1788T-1P-0 / K-1788T-58-0 (Left Alcove)  
K-1789T-1P-0 / K-1789T-58-0 (Right Alcove)  
1704 x 755 x 560 mm  
Includes: apron, bath pillow and bath drain

Orange (-1P)  
Grey (-58)



**SYMBIO™**  
Integrated Acrylic Bath  
K-1771T-0/K-1772T-0  
1528 x 1057 x 606 mm  
Includes: Apron and Bath Drain



**STRUKTURA™**  
1.5m Integrated Bath  
K-75421-0 (Left Alcove)  
K-75428-0 (Right Alcove)  
1500 x 750 x 531 mm



**Basic Integrated Baths**

**DEEP SOAK™**  
Integrated Acrylic Bath  
K-98156T-0 (Left Alcove)  
K-98157T-0 (Right Alcove)  
Includes: Bath Drain  
K-98158T-0 (Left Alcove)  
K-98159T-0 (Right Alcove)  
Includes: Faucet and Bath Drain  
1210 x 750 x 655 mm



**HOURGLASS™**  
Integrated Acrylic Bath  
K-1783T-0 / K-1784T-0  
1528 x 817 x 577 mm  
Includes: Apron and Bath Drain





FOUNTAINHEAD™  
Acrylic Bath  
K-99957T-0  
1827 x 1067 x 667 mm



PURIST™  
Acrylic Bath  
K-1190T-0  
1829 x 1168 x 652 mm



MILANO™  
Acrylic Bath  
K-18742T-0  
K-P18742T-0 (Nested Packaging)  
1794 x 900 x 530 mm  
Bath Pillow  
K-1491T-7



PORTRAIT™  
Acrylic Bath  
K-1454T-0  
1702 x 1067 x 559 mm



UNDERScore™  
1.2 m Square Acrylic Bath  
K-98862T-0  
1200 x 1200 x 700 mm  
Includes: drain



UNDERScore™  
1.8 m Acrylic Bath  
K-99959T-0  
1800 x 900 x 584 mm



UNDERScore™  
1.7 m Acrylic Bath  
K-99958T-0  
1700 x 800 x 558 mm



ALEUTIAN™  
Triangle Drop-in Acrylic Bath  
K-20057T-0  
1500 x 1500 x 500 mm



KARESS™  
1.8m Drop-in Acrylic Bath  
K-76440T-0  
1800 x 900 x 530mm  
KARESS  
1.7m Drop-in Acrylic Bath  
K-76438T-0  
1700 x 800 x 530mm



EVOK™  
Round Drop-In Acrylic Bath  
K-18349T-0  
Ø1500 x 510 mm



EVOK™  
Acrylic Bath  
K-1704T-1P-0 / K-1704T-58-0  
1800 x 800 x 550 mm  
Includes: Bath Pillow

Orange (-1P)  
Grey (-58)



EVOK™  
Oval Drop-In Acrylic Bath  
K-18345T-0  
1700 x 750 x 510 mm





DOBBLE™ 1.7m Drop-in Acrylic Bath K-77703T-0

Premium Drop-In Baths

**EVOK**  
 1.7 m Rectangular Drop-In Acrylic Bath  
 K-18341T-0  
 1675 x 762 x 513 mm  
 1.5 m Rectangular Drop-In Acrylic Bath  
 K-15341T-0  
 1500 x 750 x 514 mm



**DOBLE™**  
 1.7m Drop-in Acrylic Bath  
 K-77703T-0  
 1700 x 800 x 460mm  
**DOBBLE**  
 1.5m Drop-in Acrylic Bath  
 K-77704T-0  
 1500 x 800 x 530 mm



**SERIF™**  
 Acrylic Bath  
 K-1183T-0  
 1525 x 1060 x 533 mm



**REGATTA™**  
 Acrylic Bath  
 K-11301T-0  
 K-P11301T-0 (Nested Packaging)  
 K-11301X-0  
 1672 x 762 x 525 mm  
 Includes: Bath Pillow



**OVE™**  
 Drop-In Acrylic Bath  
 K-1707T-1P-0 / K-1707T-58-0  
 1700 x 750 x 470 mm  
 Includes: Bath Pillow



**SAPPHIRE™**  
 Round Acrylic Bath  
 K-18744T-0  
 Ø1450 x 485 mm  
 Includes: Bath Pillow



**SAPPHIRE**  
 Oval Acrylic Bath  
 K-11137T-0  
 K-P11137T-0 (Nested Packaging)  
 1660 x 750 x 520 mm



**EMERALD™**  
 Acrylic Bath  
 K-18778T-0  
 1305 x 1305 x 490 mm







STRUKTURA™ 1.7m Acrylic Bath K-75418T-0

Basic Drop-In Baths

BAIN DOUCHE™  
Acrylic Bath  
K-18233T-0  
1600 x 750 x 450 mm



STUDIO™  
1.7 m Acrylic Bath  
K-11201T-W02  
K-P11201T-W02 (Nested Packaging)  
K-11201X-0  
1670 x 760 x 525 mm  
1.5 m Acrylic Bath  
K-17107T-0  
K-P17107T-0 (Nested Packaging)  
1525 x 760 x 525 mm



DEEP SOAK™  
Acrylic Bath  
K-1490T-0  
1219 x 813 x 594 mm



STRUKTURA™  
1.7m Acrylic Bath  
K-75418T-0  
P75418T-0 (Nested Packaging)  
1700 x 750 x 400 mm  
1.5m Acrylic Bath  
K-75420T-0  
P75420T-0 (Nested Packaging)  
1500 x 750 x 410 mm



DUO™  
1.7 m Acrylic Bath  
K-18775T-0  
K-P18775T-0 (Nested Packaging)  
K-18775X-0  
1670 x 760 x 425 mm  
1.5 m Acrylic Bath  
K-18776T-0  
K-P18776T-0 (Nested Packaging)  
1525 x 760 x 425 mm



HOURLASS™  
32" Acrylic Bath  
K-1219T-0  
1524 x 813 x 508 mm  
1.4 m Acrylic Bath  
K-8272T-0  
1400 x 813 x 508 mm



HOURLASS  
30" Acrylic Bath  
K-1510T-0  
K-P1510T-0 (Nested Packaging)  
1524 x 762 x 432 mm



SORRENTO™  
1.7 m Acrylic Bath  
K-P18232T-0 (Nested Packaging)  
1670 x 760 x 430 mm  
1.5 m Acrylic Bath  
K-P18231T-0 (Nested Packaging)  
1520 x 760 x 425 mm



REACH™  
1.7 m Acrylic Bath  
K-15848T-0  
1700 x 700 x 460 mm  
1.5 m Acrylic Bath  
K-15847T-0  
1500 x 700 x 460 mm





### Bathroom Accessories

KOHLER offers an array of bath accessories for an even more luxurious experience.

### Bath Pillows

Our bath pillows, available in a variety of sizes, colors and materials, can accommodate a wide range of preferences and needs.

Bath Pillow (Grey)  
K-45609T-58/LP1

- Purple (-LP1)
- Grey (-58)



Bath Pillow  
K-1491T-7



Rectangular Bath Pillow  
K-18922T-1P/58

- Compatible with EVOK™ baths
- Orange (-1P)
- Grey (-58)



Long Bath Pillow  
K-18401T-1P/58

- Compatible with OVE™ and BIOVE™ baths
- Orange (-1P)
- Grey (-58)



Dobble Universal Bath Pillow  
K-77705T-NY



Multi-functional  
Foot Rest Pillow  
K-9277T-NA







## Bath Shelves

Bath rack / shelf adds versatility and convenience to your bathing experience, providing a place to keep bath essentials at your fingertips.

Bath Shelf  
K-45607T-270/F2 with Holder  
K-45978T-270/F2

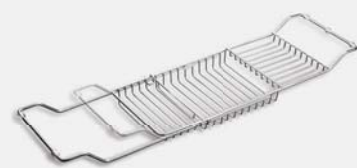
Black Forest(-F2)  
Teak(-270)



Bath Shelf  
K-99027T-CGR



Stainless Steel Bath Rack  
K-18438T-ST  
650-820 x 198 x 43 mm



Bamboo Accessory  
K-20117T-VB1  
尺寸: 275 x 104 x 70 mm



Bamboo Shelf  
K-20116T-VB1  
尺寸: 850 x 124 x 20 mm



## Bath Drains

- Featuring stringent design and durable material, the sturdy lift rod mechanism guarantees smooth operation.
- Quality electroplated finish ensures lasting, rust-free performance.
- Available in copper hose, copper pipe, or flexible hose for model compatibility.
- An array of KOHLER vibrant PVD finish options ensure you can create a bath in just the hue you want.

Bath Drain  
(Flexible Hose Pipe)  
K-17295T-CP/AF/BN/SN/  
BGD/PGD/BV/TT



Bath Drain  
(Copper Hose Pipe)  
K-17254T-CP



Bath Drain  
(Copper Pipe)  
K-17296T-CP/AF



Bath Drain  
(Flexible Hose Pipe)  
K-18355T-CP/AF/BN/  
SN/BGD/PGD/RGD



Bath Drain  
(Copper Pipe)  
K-19321T-CP



Bath Drain  
(Flexible Hose Pipe)  
K-18417T-CP



Bath Drain  
(Upgraded)  
K-17295T-UG-CP



## 3-in-1 Drain

- An innovative single-opening for water-filling, overflow and drain open/close

Integrated Filler Drain  
K-18667T-CP



Volute Integrated Filler Drain  
K-18669T-CP



Integrated Filter Drain  
K-20607T-CP



Finish Options:



	Description	Bathing Experience			
		VibrAcoustic®	Relax	BubbleMassage™	SPA/Massage
Above 1.8m	FOUNTAINHEAD™ VibrAcoustic Bath	K-1152T-VBW			
	PURIST™ Bath	K-15853T-VBW	K-1110-CT		K-1110-V
	SōK™ Overflowing Acrylic Bath with Effervescence		K-1188T/1189T-C1/RE		
	PRESQU'ILE™ Freestanding Bath				
	KARESS™ 1.8m Oval Drop-In Whirlpool Bath				K-23044T-NW/NWGR
	KARESS 1.8m Oval Freestanding Bath				
	UNDERSCORE™ 1.8m Bath	K-99234T-VBW			
	ARIO™ Freestanding Bath (includes bath drain)			K-45537T-GE	
	ARIO Drop-In Bath			K-45539T-GE	
	EVOK 1.8m Lithocast Bath				
	KARING™ 1.8m Lithocast Bath				
	COMFORTABLE™ 1.8m Drop-In Bath (includes bath pillow)			K-45604T-G58/GLP1/GGR58/GGRLP	
	EVOK Bath (includes orange bath pillow)				
	EVOK Bath (includes grey bath pillow)				
	VINTAGE™ Bath				
	CARIBBEAN™ Bath (includes grip rails)				
	TEA-FOR-TWO™ Bath				
	REPOS™ 1.8m Bath				
	Ming™ Freestanding Bath				
	VOLUTE™ 1.8m Freestanding Bath				
	VOLUTE 1.8m Drop-In Bath (Rectangular Rim)				
	VOLUTE 1.8m Drop-In Bath (Oval)				
	CONSONANCE™ Acrylic Whirlpool with BodyMassage Backjet				K-1111-VLN
	ESCALE™ Freestanding Bath (includes bath pillow)				
	MILANO™ Acrylic Bath				K-11214T-W01
	PORTRAIT™ Bath			K-1457T-G	K-1457T
	UNDERSCORE™ 1.7m Bath	K-99235T-VBW			
	DOBLE™ 1.7m Drop-In Acrylic Bath				K-77701T-NW
	COMFORTABLE 1.7m Freestanding Bath (includes bath pillow and bath drain)			K-98155T-G58/GLP1/GGR58/GGRLP K-99779T-G58/GGR58	
	COMFORTABLE 1.7m Drop-In Bath (includes bath pillow)				
	EVOK 1.7m BubbleMassage Upgrade Bath			K-21351-ACH	
	KARESS 1.7m Drop-In Bath				K-76442T-NW/NWGR
KARESS 1.7m Integrated Whirlpool Bath (Left Corner)				K-76448T-NW/NWGR	
KARESS 1.7m Integrated Whirlpool Bath (Right Corner)				K-76449T-NW/NWGR	
SUNSTRUCK™ Oval Freestanding Bath (With Drain)					
SUNSTRUCK Rectangular Freestanding Bath (With Drain)					
EVOK Oval Freestanding Bath (With Drain)			K-18348T-G		
EVOK Oval Drop-In Bath			K-18346T-G/K-45720T-G		
ALEUTIAN™ 2.0 1.7m Integrated Bath (Left Corner)					
ALEUTIAN 2.0 1.7m Integrated Bath (Right Corner)					
ALEUTIAN 1.7m Integrated Acrylic Bath (Left Corner)				K-99025T	
ALEUTIAN 1.7m Integrated Acrylic Bath (Right Corner)				K-99026T	
ALEUTIAN 1.7m Drop-In Acrylic Bath (Left Corner)					
ALEUTIAN 1.7m Drop-In Acrylic Bath (Right Corner)					
OVE™ Integrated Bath (includes orange bath pillow)			K-1768T/1769T-G1P/GE1P	K-1709T-1P	
OVE Integrated Bath (includes grey bath pillow)			K-1768T/1769T-G58/GE58	K-1709T-58	
OVE Bath (includes orange bath pillow)			K-1709T-G11P/G21P/GE11P/GE21P		
OVE Bath (includes grey bath pillow)			K-1709T-G158/G258/GE158/GE258		
STRUKTURA™ 1.7m Bath					
REACH™ 1.7m Acrylic Bath					
EVOK 1.7m Lithocast Bath					
KARING™ 1.7m Lithocast Bath					
VEIL™ 1.7m Freestanding Lithocast Bath					
CERIC™ 1.7m Freestanding Lithocast Bath					
MEMOIRS™ 1.7m Freestanding Lithocast Bath					
CLEO™ TELLIEUR Freestanding Bath with Wooden Support Frame					
CLEO Freestanding Bath					
CLEO Freestanding Bath					
CLEO Drop-In Bath					
REVE Freestanding Bath					
REVE Drop-In Bath					
ADAGIO™ Bath				K-732T-NR/GR	

Model	Installation				Drain	Material
	Free standing	Semi-Recessed	Drop-In	Corner		
K-99957T			•		K-7273T	Acrylic
K-1190T			•		K-7273T	Acrylic
					K-7193	Glass Fiber Reinforced Plastic
K-15332T	•				K-17295T	Acrylic
			•			Acrylic
K-23045T	•				K-17295T	Acrylic
K-99959T			•		K-18355T	Acrylic
	•					Acrylic
			•		K-45351T	Acrylic
K-21095T	•					Lithocast
K-20249T	•					Lithocast
K-45603T-(GR)58/LP1			•		K-45606T	Acrylic
K-1704T-1P			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-1704T-58			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-700T	•				K-7159	Cast Iron
K-810T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
K-863T			•		K-7169T	Cast Iron
K-18236T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
K-20194T-0	•				K-99314T	Cast Iron
K-99718T					Included	Cast Iron
K-99210T	•		•		K-99314T	Cast Iron
K-99309T			•		K-99314T	Cast Iron
			•		K-7167	Acrylic
K-11344T	•				K-17188T	Acrylic
K-18742T/P18742T			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-1454T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Acrylic
K-99958T			•		K-18355T	Acrylic
K-77703T			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-98154T-(GR)58/LP1	•					Acrylic
			•		K-45606T	Acrylic
	•					Acrylic
K-76438T			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
				•		Acrylic
				•		Acrylic
K-20124T	•				K-18417T	Acrylic
K-20125T	•				K-18417T	Acrylic
K-18347T	•					Acrylic
K-18345T			•		K-18355T	Acrylic
K-24459T				•	K-20607T	Acrylic
K-24460T				•	K-20607T	Acrylic
K-99023T				•	K-18355T	Acrylic
K-99024T				•	K-18355T	Acrylic
K-99021T			•		K-18355T	Acrylic
K-99022T			•		K-18355T	Acrylic
K-1788T/1789T-1P				•		Acrylic
K-1788T/1789T-58				•		Acrylic
K-1707T-1P			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-1707T-58			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-75418T/P75418T					K-17295T	Acrylic
K-15848T			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-21096T	•					Lithocast
K-20374T	•					Lithocast
K-8331T	•					Lithocast
K-8336T	•					Lithocast
K-8333T	•					Lithocast
K-1869T	•				K-18436T	Cast Iron
K-11195T-0/RF/RK/RT	•				K-18436T	Cast Iron
K-99158T/99159T/99160T-0	•				K-18436T	Cast Iron
K-2901T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
K-16497T-0/FF	•				K-18355T	Cast Iron
K-16499T			•		K-18355T	Cast Iron
K-731T-NR/GR			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron



Description	Bathing Experience			
	VibrAcoustic™	Relax	BubbleMassage™	SPA/Massage
REPOS™ 1.7m Bath				
ARCHER™ 1.7m Freestanding Cast Iron Bath				
ARCHER™ 1.7m Drop-In Cast Iron Bath				
LOVEE™ Freestanding Wood Apron Bath				
LOVEE™ Freestanding Bath				
LOVEE™ Drop-In Bath				
VOLUTE™ 1.7m Freestanding Bath				
VOLUTE™ 1.7m Drop-In Bath (Rectangular Rim)				
VOLUTE™ 1.7m Drop-In Bath (Oval)				
BIOVE™ 1.7m Whirlpool (includes orange bath pillow)				K-8279T-(GR)1P
BIOVE™ 1.7m Whirlpool (includes grey bath pillow)				K-8279T-(GR)58
BIOVE™ Wood Apron Bath				
BIOVE™ Freestanding Wood Apron Bath				
BIOVE™ 1.7m Bath				
BLISS™ 1.7m Bath				
DIAPASON™ 1.7m Cast Iron Bath				
PARALLEL™				
PRELUDE™ 1.7m Bath				
MELANIE™ 1.7m Bath				
SOISSONS™ 1.7m Bath				
ABRAZO™ Lithocast Bath (includes bath drain)				
REPOS™ Round Whirlpool				K-1394-H2
KARING™ 1.6m Lithocast Bath				
EVOK™ Rectangular Freestanding Bath (includes bath drain)				
EVOK™ Drop-In Freestanding Bath				
REGATTA™ Bath (includes bath pillow)				
SAPPHIRE™ Freestanding Bath (includes bath drain)				
SAPPHIRE™ Oval Acrylic Bath				
BAIN DOUCHE™ Integrated Bath			K-98160T-GE,K-98161T-GE	
BAIN DOUCHE™ Bath				
STUDIO™ 1.7m Bath				
DUO™ 1.7m Bath				
SORRENTO™ 1.7m Bath				
PARITY™ Bath				
TEA-FOR-TWO™ 5.5*Bath (includes bath drain)				
REPOS™ 1.6m Bath				
VOLUTE™ 1.6m Freestanding Bath				
VOLUTE™ 1.6m Drop-In Bath (Rectangular Rim)				
VOLUTE™ 1.6m Drop-In Bath (Oval)				
PRELUDE™ 1.6m Bath				
MELANIE™ 1.6m Bath				
SOISSONS™ 1.6m Bath				
EVORA™ Whirlpool (Dual System)				K-11207T-W01
EVORA™ Whirlpool (Standard System)				K-11207T-W02
SYMBIO™ Integrated Bath				K-1773T/1774T,K-1773T/1774T-NW
KARESS™ 1.6m Drop-In Bath				K-76441T-NW/NWGR
KARESS™ 1.6m Integrated Whirlpool Bath (Left Corner)				K-76446T-NW/NWGR
KARESS™ 1.6m Integrated Whirlpool Bath (Right Corner)				K-76447T-NW/NWGR
EVOK™ Round Freestanding Bath (includes bath drain)			K-18354T-G1/G2	
EVOK™ Round Drop-In Bath			K-18352T-G/45719T-G	
EVOK™ 1.5m Drop-In Bath				
ALEUTIAN™ 2.0 1.5m Integrated Bath (Left Corner)				
ALEUTIAN™ 2.0 1.5m Integrated Bath (Right Corner)				
ALEUTIAN™ 1.5m Integrated Acrylic Bath (Left Corner)				K-99019T
ALEUTIAN™ 1.5m Integrated Acrylic Bath (Right Corner)				K-99020T
ALEUTIAN™ 1.5m Drop-In Acrylic Bath (Left Corner)				
ALEUTIAN™ 1.5m Drop-In Acrylic Bath (Right Corner)				
ALEUTIAN™ Triangle Integrated Bath				K-20059-NW
ALEUTIAN™ Triangle Drop-In Bath				
SERIF™ 1.5m BubbleMassage Upgrade Bath			K-1337T-ACH	
SERIF™ Bath			K-1337T-G1/G2/GE1/GE2	K-1337T,K-1337T-NW1/NW2
DOBLE™ 1.5m Freestanding Bath (With Drain)				
DOBLE™ 1.5m Drop-In Bath (With Drain)				
STUDIO™ 1.5m Bath				
HOURGLASS™ Integrated Bath				K-1753T/1754T

Model	Drain				Material	
	Free standing	Semi-Recessed	Drop-In	Corner		
K-18201T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
K-45595T-(GR)	•				K-45597T	Cast Iron
K-45593T-(GR1/GR2)			•		K-18355T	Cast Iron
K-99206T	•				K-17758T	Cast Iron
K-9287T-(GR)	•				K-17758T	Cast Iron
K-9286T-(GR)			•		K-17758T	Cast Iron
K-99311T	•				Included	Cast Iron
K-99211T			•		K-99314T	Cast Iron
K-99310T			•		K-99314T	Cast Iron
			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
K-99203T/99204T				•	K-18417T	Cast Iron
K-99205T	•				K-18417T	Cast Iron
K-8277T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
K-15849T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
K-18204T-(GR)/P18204T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
K-1876T-(GR)/P1876T-GR			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
K-8273T/8275T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
K-962T/964T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
K-940T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
K-1800T	•					Lithocast
			•		K-7167	Acrylic
K-20248T	•					Lithocast
K-18343T						Acrylic
K-18341T			•		K-18355T	Acrylic
K-11301T/P11301T			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-18262T	•					Acrylic
K-11137T/P11137T			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
				•		Acrylic
K-18233T			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-11201T-W02-0			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-18775T/P18775T			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
P18232T			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-896T			•		K-18355T	Cast Iron
K-855T-0/7			•			Cast Iron
K-18200T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
K-99313T	•				Included	Cast Iron
K-99212T			•		K-99314T	Cast Iron
K-99312T			•		K-99314T	Cast Iron
K-8270T/K-8271T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
K-961T/963T			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
K-943T-(GR)			•		K-17295T/ K-17254T/ 17296T	Cast Iron
			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-1771T/1772T				•		Acrylic
			•			Acrylic
				•		Acrylic
				•		Acrylic
K-18353T	•					Acrylic
K-18349T			•		K-10164T	Acrylic
K-15341T			•		K-18355T	Acrylic
K-24457T				•	K-20607T	Acrylic
K-24458T				•	K-20607T	Acrylic
K-99017T				•	K-18355T	Acrylic
K-99018T				•	K-18355T	Acrylic
K-99015T			•		K-18355T	Acrylic
K-99016T			•		K-18355T	Acrylic
K-20058T				•	K-17188T	Acrylic
K-20057T			•		K-17188T	Acrylic
	•					Acrylic
K-1183T			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-77702T	•				Included	Acrylic
K-77702T			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-17107T-0			•		K-17295T	Acrylic
K-1783T/1784T				•		Acrylic

# KOHLER BATH

Description	Bathing Experience			
	VibrAcoustic®	Relax	BubbleMassage™	SPA/Massage
STRUKTURA™ 1.5m Integrated Bath				
STRUKTURA 1.5m Drop-In Bath				
DUO 1.5m Bath				
HOURGLASS 32" Drop-In Bath				
HOURGLASS 30" Bath				K-556T
SORRENTO™ 1.5m Bath				
REACH™ 1.5m Acrylic Bath				
MEMOIRS™ Drop-In Bath (without apron)				
TEA-FOR-TWO 5" Bath (with slot overflow)				
TEA-FOR-TWO 5" Bath				
ARCHER™ 1.5m Freestanding Cast Iron				
ARCHER 1.5m Drop-In Cast Iron				
VOLUTE™ 1.5m Freestanding Bath (RGD)				
VOLUTE 1.5m Freestanding Bath				
VOLUTE 1.5m Drop-In Bath				
VOLUTE 1.5m Drop-In Bath (Rectangular Rim)				
BIOVE™ 1.5m Whirlpool (includes orange bath pillow)				K-7102T-(GR)1P
BIOVE 1.5m Whirlpool (includes grey bath pillow)				K-7102T-(GR)58
BIOVE 1.5m Bath				
BLISS™ 1.5m Bath				
DIAPASON™ 1.5m Bath				
PARALLEL™ 1.5m Bath				
PRELUDE™ 1.5m Bath				
PRELUDE 1.5m Bath (Nested Packaging)				
MELANIE™ 1.5m Bath				
SOISSONS™ 1.5m Bath				
KARING™ 1.3m Lithocast Bath				
UNDERSCORE™ 1.2m Bath				
COMFORTABLE™ 1.3m Drop-In Bath (includes bath pillow)				
ALEUTIAN™ 1.3m Drop-In Acrylic Bath (Left Corner)				
ALEUTIAN 1.3m Drop-In Acrylic Bath (Right Corner)				
SAPPHIRE™ Round Acrylic Bath (includes bath drain)				
EMERALD™ Bath				K-1877T
DEEP SOAK™ Integrated Bath (includes bath drain)				
DEEP SOAK Integrated Bath (includes faucet and bath drain)				
DEEP SOAK Bath				
HOURGLASS™ 1.4m Drop-In Bath				
QUIETUDE™ Bath				

Above 1.5m

Below 1.5m

Model	Drain				Material
	Free standing	Semi-Recessed	Drop-In	Corner	
K-75421T/75428T				•	Acrylic
K-75420T/P75420T			•		Acrylic
K-18776T/P18776T			•		Acrylic
K-1219T			•		Acrylic
K-1510T/P1510T			•		Acrylic
P18231T			•		Acrylic
K-15847T			•		Acrylic
K-823T-0/7			•		Cast Iron
K-850T-0			•		Cast Iron
K-850T-D-0			•		Cast Iron
K-45594T-(GR)	•				Cast Iron
K-45592T-(GR1/GR2)			•		Cast Iron
K-20379T-(GR)	•				Cast Iron
K-20610T-(GR)	•				Cast Iron
K-20611T-(GR)			•		Cast Iron
K-20612T-(GR)			•		Cast Iron
			•		Cast Iron
			•		Cast Iron
K-8223T-(GR)			•		Cast Iron
K-17270T-(GR)			•		Cast Iron
K-18208T-(GR)/P18208T-(GR)			•		Cast Iron
K-1875T-(GR)/P1875T-GR			•		Cast Iron
K-8266T/8268T			•		Cast Iron
P8266T/P8268T			•		Cast Iron
K-17502T-(GR)			•		Cast Iron
K-941T-(GR)			•		Cast Iron
K-20247T	•				Lithocast
K-98862T			•		Acrylic
K-45598T-(GR)LP1			•		Acrylic
K-99013T				•	Acrylic
K-99014T				•	Acrylic
K-18744T			•		Acrylic
K-18778T			•		Acrylic
K-98156T-0/98157T-0				•	Acrylic
K-98158T-0/98159T-0				•	Acrylic
K-1490T			•		Acrylic
K-8272T			•		Acrylic
K-8262T/P8262T			•		Cast Iron

Above 1.5m

Below 1.5m

BATHS



# SHOWER DOORS

## Reliable Craftsmanship

"A singular level of exceptional quality", KOHLER shower door products follow this philosophy, whether they are made in the U.S. or utilize the rich and mature manufacturing experience in Britain and China. The KOHLER brand family includes many brand names, all embodying the innovative designs, advanced craftsmanship and design inspiration for which KOHLER is noted.

## Premium Material



### Quality Material

KOHLER uses aluminum material that meets the American 6063 standard.

Up to defect free content ensures a smooth, glossy surface free of pinholes and dents.

Stringently selected material (HRC 13-15) with maximum thickness of 2.6mm performs well under pressure.



### Hinges

Durable brass and stainless steel construction.

Have passed 200,000 life cycles of open-and-close test.

Out-of-plumb adjustability (adjustable by 65mm) allows for easy installation.

## Architectural Grade Tempered Glass

·All KOHLER shower doors feature automotive-grade tempered glass certified by Kitemark, S-Mark and SGCC.

·Tempered glass is carefully selected from several well-known suppliers.

·KOHLER tempered glass exceeds national standards for fragmentation tests:

Fragmentation Test	Thickness	Standard	Result
KOHLER Tempered Glass	6 mm	GB15763.2-2005	≥ 80 pieces
Industry Standard	6 mm	GB15763.2-2005	≥ 40 pieces

\*The safety factor of tempered glass is proportional to the number of fragments.



### High-Quality

Wheels of high-quality stainless steel bearings and imported engineering resin make the panel glide smoothly and quietly.



### Seals

Quality PVC seals effectively prevent leakage.

Super-thick finish on hinges prevents corrosion and rusting.



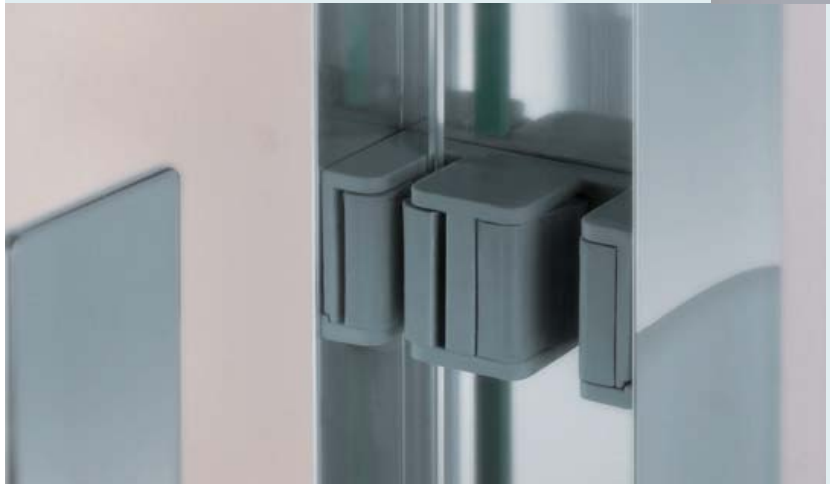


### Flush Hinge Design

Hinges are recessed to sit completely level with the frame, leaving a smooth surface for easy cleaning and concise beauty.

### Innovative Hinge Technology

The glass shower door is firmly secured by innovatively designed hinges for your safety.



### Quality Bumper

Quality anti-slam bumpers eliminate door rebound for added safety.

### Easy-open Shower Door

Frameless sliding doors offer an easy-to-access, open shower environment.



**01** Quality PVC seals effectively prevent leakage  
Innovative integrated seal, tightly bonded to prevent leakage

**02** Robust shower door  
Door sways less than 2mm

**03** Easy-open shower door  
It takes only a very light pull to open the door, even a child can open it

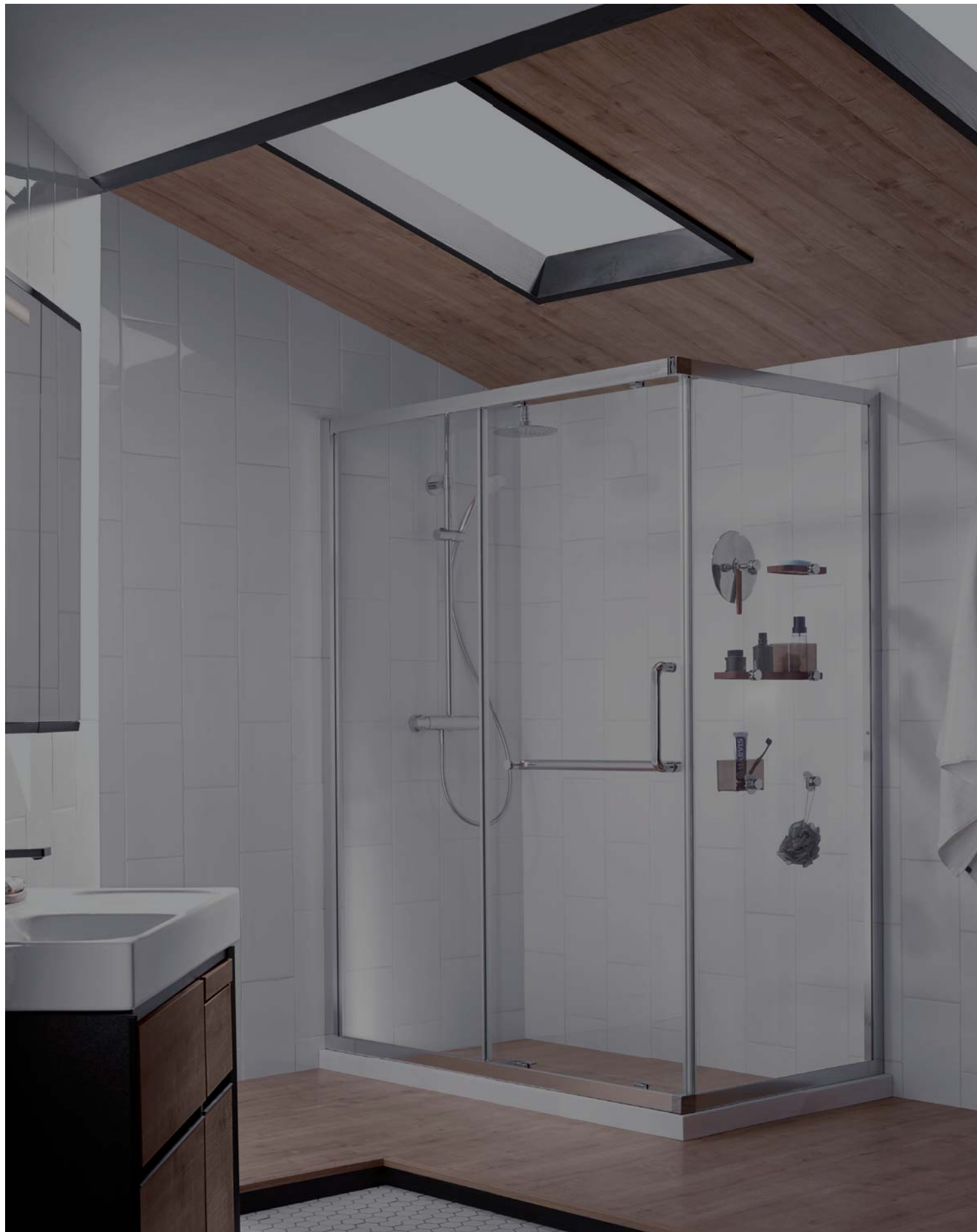
**04** Anti-slam quality bumpers  
Innovative technology and improved structure effectively eliminate the sound of the door closing and rebounding

**05** Smooth sliding  
Reduced friction results in consistently smooth sliding and long-lasting durability

**06** Effective against impact test  
Has passed the 30 Kg, sandbag impact test, ensuring there will be no burst or displacement in case of accidental impact


**07** Quiet opening and closing  
Precision structure reduces friction, keeping sliding noise to a minimum








## Guards your safety while you enjoy a relaxing shower

### Full Series Standard Filmed Glass

 Filmed Glass is effective in preventing glass from shattering




### Shower with a Touch of Art

-  KOHLER Mirrored Glass transforms a regular bathroom into a spacious, sensuous capsule with secure privacy.
-  KOHLER CleanCoat technology produces a smooth, water-repellent surface that eliminates residual water stains and makes cleaning much easier.
-  Laminated Glass guarantees you a safe and carefree showering experience.

### Artistic Design

#### Empress Bouquet Pattern

The Empress Bouquet pattern offers a modern interpretation of the 18th century Chinese print work. Its floral motif and brilliant gold and metallic detailing are featured on a collection of shower enclosures. 

#### Pattern Glass

KOHLER Patterned Glass shower door makes an instant impact with its aesthetic mystique, thus becoming the distinctive centerpiece of a stylish, contemporary bathroom



#### Mirrored Pattern

A mirrored pattern on your shower door adds a touch of elegance to your bathroom while at the same time giving you privacy and making the room seem larger.



Shower door handles are customizable in PVD finishes.





Auto-grade, 10 mm tempered glass



Stainless steel handle



Patent hinge design

Luxury **PURIST™ UPGRADE**



- Frameless sliding doors offer an easy-to-access, open shower environment
- Soft close door for quiet operation and sealed door options

- Premium hardware for durability and sturdiness
- 10 mm tempered glass

PURIST UPGRADE  
Shower Door  
K-99167T-C-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 900-1600 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Laminated



PURIST UPGRADE  
Shower Door  
K-99168T-C-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1200-2200 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Artistic/ Laminated



PURIST UPGRADE  
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure  
K-99169T-C-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 900-1600 mm  
Width: 250-1100 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Laminated



PURIST UPGRADE  
Shower Enclosure (Sealed)  
K-99170T-C-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 2000-2600 mm  
Length: Length: 900-1600 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Laminated



PURIST UPGRADE  
Shower Enclosure (Sealed)  
K-99171T-C-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 2000-2600 mm  
Length: 1200-2200 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Laminated



PURIST UPGRADE  
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure (Sealed)  
K-99172T-C-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 2000-2600mm  
Length: 900-1600 mm  
Width: 250-1100 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Laminated







Innovatively designed hinges firmly secure the glass shower doors; seamless sealing stripe forms a tight seal to hold in steam and water



Quality handles well combine solid brass construction and distinguished design



## MEMOIRS™ & NEW MEMOIRS™



- A wide range of installation options allow you to design a shower that fits your aesthetic and your space exactly.
- Innovatively designed hinges firmly secure the glass shower doors.
- Out-of-plumb adjustability makes installation easy.

- Seamless sealing strip forms a continuous, tight seal to hold in steam and water.
- 10/8 mm glass

**MEMOIRS**  
Shower Door  
K-36940T-L-SHP/AF  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-36933T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass

**NEW MEMOIRS**  
K-76575T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-76560T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 900-2100 mm

Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



**MEMOIRS**  
Shower Door  
K-36941T-L-SHP/AF  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-36934T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass

**NEW MEMOIRS**  
K-76576T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-76563T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1500-2500 mm

Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



**MEMOIRS**  
Shower Door  
K-36942T-L-SHP/AF  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-36935T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass

**NEW MEMOIRS**  
K-76577T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-76564T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 550-700 mm

Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



**MEMOIRS**  
Neo-Angle Shower Enclosure  
K-36945T-L-SHP/AF  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-36938T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass

**NEW MEMOIRS**  
K-76583T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-76570T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 800-1200 mm  
Width: 800-1200 mm

Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



**MEMOIRS**  
Shower Door  
K-36980T-L-SHP/AF  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-36979T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass

**NEW MEMOIRS**  
K-76572T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-76559T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 700-1600 mm

Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



**MEMOIRS**  
Shower Door  
K-36939T-L-SHP/AF  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-36932T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass

**NEW MEMOIRS**  
K-76571T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-76555T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 800-1400 mm

Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



**MEMOIRS**  
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure  
K-36943T-L-SHP/AF  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-36936T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass

**NEW MEMOIRS**  
K-76578T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-76566T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 900-1450 mm  
Width: 250-1000 mm

Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



**MEMOIRS**  
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure  
K-36944T-L-SHP/AF  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-36937T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass

**NEW MEMOIRS**  
K-76582T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-76569T-L-SHP/BN/AF/RGD  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 800-1300 mm  
Width: 800-1300 mm

Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated







**NEW LEVITY**



- Innovative design with external rollers on the top gives the door a delicate contemporary look.
- Door glides easily and quietly on a unique bottom rail with hidden stainless steel rollers.
- Highly reflective stainless steel frame ensures stability and an enduring shine.

NEW LEVITY  
Shower Door  
K-22182T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-22185T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 2020mm  
Length: 1200-1700mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



NEW LEVITY  
Shower Door  
K-22183T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-22186T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 2020mm  
Length: 1500-2000mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



NEW LEVITY  
Shower Door  
K-22184T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-22187T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 2020mm  
Length: 1200-1600mm  
Width: 250-1100mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated





Durable stainless steel handles



Seamless door and hinge connections for easy cleaning



Door with bearings slides and stays in place

**TORSION™**



- Winner of RED DOT award
- A specially designed sink hole
- Bearing slide design, anti-rebound and auto-closing
- 8 mm glass

**TORSION**  
Shower Door  
K-98923T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 700-900 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



**TORSION**  
Shower Door  
K-98924T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1000-1500 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



**TORSION**  
Shower Door  
K-98925T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1200-2000 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



**TORSION**  
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure  
K-98927T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1000-1450 mm  
Width: 250-1100 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



**TORSION**  
Neo-Angle Shower Enclosure  
K-98928T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 850-1200 mm  
Width: 850-1200 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated







Durable stainless steel handles



Aluminium and glass parts allow for easy cleaning



Panels slide smoothly on 8 wheels, ensuring quiet gliding movement

**TORSION™**



- Winner of RED DOT award
- A specially designed sink hole removes

- Panels slide smoothly using 8 pulleys
- 8 mm glass

TORSION  
Shower Door  
K-98919T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1200-1700 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TORSION  
Shower Door  
K-98920T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1500-2000 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TORSION  
Shower Door  
K-98921T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1500-2200 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TORSION  
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure  
K-98922T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1200-1700 mm  
Width: 250-1100 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated





Stability and easy installation



Stainless steel hinge for durability



Seamless sealing strip forms a continuous, tight seal to hold in steam and water.

**TRILOGY™**



- A wide range of installation options allow you to design a shower that fits your aesthetic and your space exactly.
- Customize different installation preference.

- Premium hardware for durability and sturdiness.
- 10/8 mm glass

TRILOGY  
Shower Door  
K-72930T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-72921T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 550-700 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TRILOGY  
Shower Door  
K-72931T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-72922T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 800-1400 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TRILOGY  
Shower Door  
K-72932T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-72923T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 700-1600 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TRILOGY  
Shower Door  
K-72933T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-72924T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 900-2100 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TRILOGY  
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure  
K-72934T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-72925T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 900-1450 mm  
Width: 250-1000 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TRILOGY  
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure  
K-72936T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-72928T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 800-1200 mm  
Width: 800-1200 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TRILOGY  
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure and Bath  
K-72935T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-72927T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 900-1450 mm  
Width: 250-1000 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated







TRIOLOGY  
T-Shaped Shower Enclosure  
K-72937T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-72929T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1500-3000 mm  
Width: 250-1000 mm  
Crystal options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TRIOLOGY  
Shower Door (Sealed)  
K-97686T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-97639T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 2000-2600 mm  
Length: 550-700 mm  
Crystal options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TRIOLOGY  
Shower Door (Sealed)  
K-97712T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-97660T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 2000-2600 mm  
Length: 800-1400 mm  
Crystal options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TRIOLOGY  
Shower Door (Sealed)  
K-97713T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-97661T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 2000-2600 mm  
Length: 750-1450 mm  
Crystal options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TRIOLOGY  
Shower Door (Sealed)  
K-97714T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-97662T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 2000-2600 mm  
Length: 900-2100 mm  
Crystal options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TRIOLOGY  
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure (Sealed)  
K-97715T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-97665T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 2000-2500 mm  
Length: 900-1450 mm  
Width: 250-1000 mm  
Crystal options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TRIOLOGY  
Neo-Angle Shower Enclosure (Sealed)  
K-97717T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-97681T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 2000-2600 mm  
Length: 800-1200 mm  
Width: 800-1200 mm  
Crystal options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TRIOLOGY  
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure (Sealed)  
and Bath  
K-97716T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-97680T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 2000-2600 mm  
Length: 900-1450 mm  
Width: 250-1000 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



TRIOLOGY  
T-Shaped Shower Enclosure (Sealed)  
K-97721T-L-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-97682T-L-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 2000-2600 mm  
Length: 1500-3000 mm  
Width: 250-1000 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated





Seamless sealing strip forms a continuous, tight seal to hold in steam and water.



Hinges on top and bottom of the glass door prevent it from moving or falling out



Durable stainless steel handles can be used as towel hanger

Basic SKYLINE™



SKYLINE  
Shower Door  
K-81016T-FM-SHP/2BL  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 800-1400 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
Filmed



SKYLINE  
Shower Door  
K-81017T-FM-SHP/2BL  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 800-1400 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE  
Shower Door  
K-81018T-FM-SHP/2BL  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 800-1400 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE  
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure  
K-81019T-FM-SHP/2BL  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 800-1400 mm  
Width: 250-1100mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE  
Shower Door  
K-81025T-FM-SHP/2BL  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 700-1100 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE  
Neo-Angle Shower Enclosure (Sealed)  
K-81014T-FM-SHP/2BL  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Left Length: 800-1200 mm  
Right Length: 800-1200 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE  
Diamond-Shaped Shower Enclosure  
K-20017T-FM-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
900 x 900 x 1900 mm  
K-20018T-FM-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
1000 x 1000 x 1900 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE  
Diamond-Shaped Shower Enclosure  
K-30017T-FM-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
900 x 900 x 1900 mm  
K-30018T-FM-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
1000 x 1000 x 1900 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
Laminated / Filmed







Aluminium and glass allow for easy cleaning



Panels slide smoothly on 8 wheels, ensuring quiet gliding movement



Durable stainless steel handles can be used as towel hanger

Basic SKYLINE™



SKYLINE  
Sliding Shower Door  
K-81512T-FM-SHP/2BL  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-705876T-FM-SHP/2BL  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1200-1700 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE  
L-Shaped Sliding Shower Enclosure  
K-81514T-FM-SHP/2BL  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-705878T-FM-SHP/2BL  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1200-1500 mm  
Width: 250-1100 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE  
Sliding Shower Door  
K-81516T-FM-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-705880T-FM-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1400-2050 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE  
Sliding Shower Door  
K-81513T-FM-SHP/2BL  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-705877T-FM-SHP/2BL  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1400-2000 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE  
Sliding Shower Door  
K-81515T-FM-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-705879T-FM-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1100-2050 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE  
L-Shaped Sliding Shower Enclosure  
K-81517T-FM-SHP  
10 mm Tempered Glass  
K-706031T-FM-SHP  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1100-1600 mm  
Width: 250-1100 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
Laminated / Filmed





Basic SKYLINE™



SKYLINE  
 Sliding Shower Door  
 K-81519T-FM-SHP/2BL  
 10 mm Tempered Glass  
 K-706033T-FM-SHP/2BL  
 8 mm Tempered Glass  
 Height: 1850-2000 mm  
 Length: 900-1800 mm  
 Glass options:  
 Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
 Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE  
 Curved Sliding Shower Enclosure  
 K-706035T-FM-SHP/2BL  
 8 mm Tempered Glass  
 Height: 1850-2000 mm  
 Length: 800-1250 mm  
 Glass options:  
 Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
 Laminated / Filmed



SKYLINE  
 L-Shaped Sliding Shower Enclosure  
 K-81520T-FM-SHP/2BL  
 10 mm Tempered Glass  
 K-706034T-FM-SHP  
 8 mm Tempered Glass  
 Height: 1850-2000 mm  
 Length: 900-1600 mm  
 Width: 250-1100 mm  
 Glass options:  
 Crystal Clear / Aristic / Mirrored /  
 Laminated / Filmed







Water-tight seal holds in every drop of water



Glass shelf adds versatility and flexibility



Stainless handle for towels



Pivot assemblies at the top and bottom prevent the glass panel from moving out of place or falling. Pivot glass door closes automatically at 20 degrees.

Basic STANCE™



- The pivot assemblies at the top and bottom tightly secure the glass panel and prevent it from moving or falling
- Exquisitely crafted water-tight seal holds in every drop of water
- 8 mm glass
- The pivot glass door closes automatically at 20 degrees

STANCE  
Shower Door  
K-37470T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 700-850 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



STANCE  
Shower Door  
K-37469T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 800-1600 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



STANCE  
Shower Door  
K-37468T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1200-2050 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



STANCE  
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure  
K-37467T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1000-1450 mm  
Width: 250-1100 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated





V-shaped dual-track design reduces the contact area between the wheels and the panel guide for smooth sliding action.

Tracks at the top and bottom allow the panels to slide steadily.

Quality bumpers eliminate door rebound for added safety.

Passing 150,000 rounds of continuous testing, our stainless steel bearing wheels perform.

Stainless handle for towels

Basic STANCE™



- V-shaped dual-track design reduces the contact area between the wheels and the panel guide for smooth sliding action
- Quality bumpers eliminate door rebound for added safety
- Tracks at the top and bottom allow the panels to slide steadily
- 8/6 mm glass

STANCE  
Shower Door  
K-37465T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1100-2050 mm  
K-45550T-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1500-2600 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



STANCE  
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure  
K-37464T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1200-1450 mm  
Width: 250-1100 mm  
K-45710T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1100-1800 mm  
Width: 250-1000 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



STANCE  
Shower Door  
K-45711T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1000-1800 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



STANCE  
K-45709T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 900-1800 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



STANCE  
K-20330T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 900-1250 mm  
Width: 900-1250 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



STANCE  
K-20331T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1900mm  
Length: 850-1250 mm  
Width: 850-1250 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Laminated







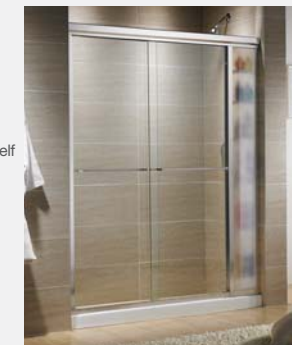
Basic **PARALLEL™**



- Integrated locker unit offers ample, easy-to-access storage space
- Detachable shelves allow users to clean up storage spaces at will
- Flat tracks at the bottom prevent water accumulation and add ease of cleaning

- Advanced steel wheels for a quiet, smooth sliding performance
- 8 mm glass

**PARALLEL**  
Shower Door with Shelf  
K-36963T-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850 mm  
Length: 1400-2200 mm  
L-Shaped Shower Enclosure with Shelf  
K-45398T-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850 mm  
Length: 1400-1800 mm  
Width: 250-1000 mm  
(-LR1-SHP/AF)  
with Angular Horizontal Handle  
(-LR2-SHP)  
with Rounded Horizontal Handle  
Compatible  
with Shelf for PARALLEL Shower Door  
K-9151T-NA  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Artistic /  
Mirrored / Laminated



**PARALLEL**  
Shower Door  
K-36962T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1100-2000 mm  
K-45399T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1850-2000 mm  
Length: 1100-1800 mm  
Width: 250-1100 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



**PARALLEL**  
Shower Screen with Shelf  
K-36965T-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1500 mm  
Length: 1500-1800 mm  
(-LR1-SHP/AF)  
with Angular Horizontal Handle  
(-LR2-SHP)  
with Rounded Horizontal Handle  
Compatible  
with Shelf for PARALLEL Shower Door  
K-9152T-NA  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear / Artistic /  
Mirrored / Laminated



**PARALLEL**  
Shower Screen  
K-36964T-L-SHP/AF  
8 mm Tempered Glass  
Height: 1500-1700 mm  
Length: 1400-1800 mm  
Glass options:  
Crystal Clear/ Artistic/ Mirrored/  
Laminated



Durable stainless steel handle

Premium aluminum material meets American 6063 standard, ensuring a smooth, glossy surface free of pinholes and dents.

Flat tracks at the bottom prevent water accumulation for ease of cleaning and enhanced hygiene.

**Detachable shelves**  
Shelves can be arranged to suit your preferences and can be removed for cleaning as needed.

**Integrated locker unit**  
Delivers a convenient shower experience with its ample, easy-to-access storage space.

**Basic Standard Shower Enclosures**

**Nateo Standard Shower Enclosure**

- Originally-designed panel seal functions also as a handle
- Available in two colors: White (-0) and Polished Silver (-SHP)
- Steel-reinforced plastic wheels offer quiet, smooth sliding action
- 6 mm glass



NATEO  
Curved Shower Enclosure  
K-17116T-L-SHP/0  
K-17116T-L-0  
6 mm Tempered Glass  
900 x 900 x 1850 mm (Exterior Rim)

**Odeon Standard Shower Enclosure**

- Originally-designed panel seal functions also as a handle
- Available in two colors: White (-0) and Polished Silver (-SH)
- 4 mm glass



ODEON  
Square Shower Enclosure  
K-17116T-L-SHP/0  
K-17116T-L-0  
4 mm Tempered Glass  
900 x 900 x 1850 mm (Exterior Rim)



Detachable wheels add ease of cleaning



Uniquely designed panel seal functions also as a handle to create a sleek, uninterrupted look



The non-slip blocks positioned at the top of the panels help deliver a safe, quiet gliding action

**Shower Seat**

Freestanding Shower Seat  
K-99319T-GZ/34/FZ  
357 x 245 x 440 mm



Wall-mounted Shower Seat  
K-9327T-0  
376 x 324 x 321 mm



**Mildew Proof Sealant**

Mildew Proof Sealant (White)  
K-98448T-0  
Φ48 x 229 mm



Mildew Proof Sealant (Transparent)  
K-98449T-0L  
Φ48 x 229 mm

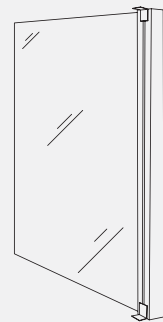


**Frame Solution**

Aluminium Profile  
K-45176T-SHP/AF



Aluminium Profile with Glass  
K-45177T-SHP/AF





## Shower Shelves

Wall Shelf (Open)  
K-98639T-0  
324 x 120 x 50 mm



Wall Shelf (Covered)  
K-98638T-0  
300 x 162 x 125 mm



Wall Shelf Set  
K-599T-0  
Including an Open Wall Shelf and a Covered Wall Shelf

Corner Shelf  
K-98637T-0  
681 x 320 x 130 mm



Hanging Shelf  
K-98640T-S  
688 x 260 x 296 mm



Shelf  
Two sizes add versatility and convenience to your bathing experience

Shelf  
K-17232T-0  
Height: 1830 mm



Shelf  
K-17233T-0  
Height: 1000 mm



## Shower Locker

### PARALLEL™ Shower Locker

Specially designed to be integrated into Parallel Shower Doors, the Parallel Shower Locker provides an extra-large, 22L storage space which can be divided at will with easy-clean, removable shelves. This aesthetically pleasing, contemporary model is convenient for users of all different statures, thus bringing convenience and order to the shower space.

PARALLEL  
Shower Locker for PARALLEL Shower Door  
K-36963T and L-Shaped Shower Enclosure  
K-45398T  
K-9151T-NA  
Height: 1850 mm

Shower Locker for PARALLEL Shower Screen  
K-36965T  
K-9152T-NA  
Height: 1500 mm



**Aesthetic appeal**  
An integral part of the shower door, the Shower Locker creates a clean, crisp look



**Functionality**  
Every user, whether short or tall, can enjoy convenient, stylish storage with the six removable shelves available



**Durability**  
Constructed of quality PP material which can hold toiletries of 2L capacity



**Convenience**  
Hassle-free cleaning with removable shelves and glossy surfaces



## MAXISPACE™ Big Storage Package

- Innovative and versatile design
- Sustainable bamboo material
- Flexible installation on glass and wall
- 2-size packages for shower doors with various sizes

MAXISPACE Big Storage Package  
(7 pieces)  
K-20050T-VB1  
Including:  
1 Long Shelf  
1 Small Shelf  
2 Storage Boxes  
2 Hooks  
1 Mirror



MAXISPACE Long Shelf  
K-20052T-VB1



MAXISPACE Storage Box  
K-20054T-TB1



MAXISPACE Mirror  
K-20056T-VB1



MAXISPACE Big Storage Package  
(5 pieces)  
K-20051T-VB1  
Including:  
2 Small Shelves  
2 Storage Boxes  
1 Hook



MAXISPACE Small Shelf  
K-20053T-VB1



MAXISPACE Hook  
K-20055T-NA





## Wood Accessories for Bathroom

Wood-grained plastic

Features:

- Sturdiness and durability: Resistant to mold and corrosion to extend use life
- Hard to deform: Excellent water resistance
- Health and environment-friendly: High-quality wood material to help you get close to nature

Anti-Slip Wood Tray  
K-97746T-DBW  
600 x 600 mm



Rectangular Anti-Slip Wood Tray  
K-97748T-DBW  
600 x 200 mm



Wood Seat  
K-97751T-DBW  
500 x 500 mm



Wood Shelf  
K-97749T-DBW  
502 x 130 mm



## Receptors

Curved Shower Base with Drain  
K-17226T-DR-0  
900 x 900 x 150 mm



Neo-Angle Shower Base with Drain  
K-17227T-DR-0  
900 x 900 x 150 mm



Square Shower Base with Drain  
K-17230T-DR-0  
900 x 900 x 150 mm



## Bar-Shaped Drain

- Four Protections: anti-odor, anti-overflow, anti-bacteria, pest control
- High-quality material: durable and artistic stainless steel
- Linear design: fast draining and easy to clean
- Multiple options: classic or contemporary design

Linear (Contemporary Design)  
K-97739T-NA  
900 x 100 mm



Linear (Contemporary Design)  
K-97741T-NA  
600 x 100 mm



Linear (Classic Design)  
K-97742T-NA  
900 x 100 mm



Linear (Classic Design)  
K-97745T-NA  
600 x 100 mm



## Shower Dividers

- Available in both minimalist (60 mm in height) and classic (100 mm in height) styles
- Offers an array of shapes and sizes to help users design a custom showering experience

- One-piece construction complements a multitude of non-standard shower doors
- Provides two color options: White/Grey

### Minimalist (60 mm in height)

Angular Shower Divider  
K-37072T-0/LN  
1400 x 1400 x 60 mm  
K-37071T-0/LN  
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm  
K-37070T-0/LN  
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm  
K-37069T-0/LN  
900 x 900 x 60 mm



Neo-Angle Shower Divider  
K-37075T-0/LN (Width 710 mm)  
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm  
K-37074T-0/LN (Width 710 mm)  
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm  
K-37073T-0/LN (Width 710 mm)  
900 x 900 x 60 mm  
K-98675T-0 (Width 635 mm)  
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm  
K-98676T-0 (Width 635 mm)  
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm  
K-98677T-0 (Width 635 mm)  
900 x 900 x 60 mm



Curved Shower Divider  
K-15282T-0/LN  
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm  
K-15281T-0/LN  
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm  
K-37080T-0/LN  
900 x 900 x 60 mm

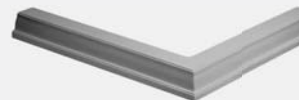


Horizontal Shower Divider  
K-37079T-0/LN  
2000 x 60 mm  
K-37078T-0/LN  
1800 x 60 mm  
K-37077T-0/LN  
1500 x 60 mm  
K-37076T-0/LN  
1200 x 60 mm

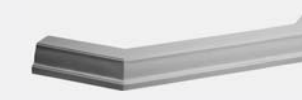


### Classic (100 mm in height)

Angular Shower Divider  
K-37084T-0/LN  
1400 x 1400 x 100 mm  
K-37083T-0/LN  
1200 x 1200 x 100 mm  
K-37082T-0/LN  
1000 x 1000 x 100 mm  
K-37081T-0/LN  
900 x 900 x 100 mm



Neo-Angle Shower Divider  
K-37087T-0/LN  
1200 x 1200 x 100 mm  
K-37086T-0/LN  
1000 x 1000 x 100 mm  
K-37085T-0/LN  
900 x 900 x 100 mm



Curved Shower Divider  
K-37092T-0/LN  
900 x 900 x 100 mm



Horizontal Shower Divider  
K-37091T-0/LN  
2000 x 100 mm  
K-37090T-0/LN  
1800 x 100 mm  
K-37089T-0/LN  
1500 x 100 mm  
K-37088T-0/LN  
1200 x 100 mm



## New Shower Dividers

### Minimalist (60 mm in height)

Angular Shower Divider  
K-20550T-0/7  
1600 x 1600 x 60 mm  
K-20549T-0/7  
1400 x 1400 x 60 mm  
K-20548T-0/7  
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm  
K-20547T-0/7  
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm  
K-20546T-0/7  
900 x 900 x 60 mm



Neo-Angle Shower Divider  
K-20554T-0/7 (Width 710 mm)  
1400 x 1400 x 60 mm  
K-20553T-0/7 (Width 710 mm)  
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm  
K-20552T-0/7 (Width 710 mm)  
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm  
K-20551T-0/7 (Width 710 mm)  
900 x 900 x 60 mm  
K-20558T-0/7 (Width 635 mm)  
1400 x 1400 x 60 mm  
K-20557T-0/7 (Width 635 mm)  
1200 x 1200 x 60 mm  
K-20556T-0/7 (Width 635 mm)  
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm  
K-20555T-0/7 (Width 635 mm)  
900 x 900 x 60 mm



Curved Shower  
K-20561T-0/7  
1250 x 1250 x 60 mm  
K-20560T-0/7  
1000 x 1000 x 60 mm  
K-20559T-0/7  
900 x 900 x 60 mm



Horizontal Shower Divider  
K-20545T-0/7  
2600 x 60 mm  
K-20544T-0/7  
2000 x 60 mm  
K-20543T-0/7  
1800 x 60 mm  
K-20542T-0/7  
1500 x 60 mm  
K-20541T-0/7  
1200 x 60 mm



### Classic (100 mm in height)

Angular Shower Divider  
K-20573T-0/7  
1600 x 1600 x 100 mm  
K-20572T-0/7  
1400 x 1400 x 100 mm  
K-20571T-0/7  
1200 x 1200 x 100 mm  
K-20570T-0/7  
1000 x 1000 x 100 mm  
K-20569T-0/7  
900 x 900 x 100 mm



Neo-Angle Shower Divider  
K-20577T-0/7  
1400 x 1400 x 100 mm  
K-20576T-0/7  
1200 x 1200 x 100 mm  
K-20575T-0/7  
1000 x 1000 x 100 mm  
K-20574T-0/7  
900 x 900 x 100 mm  
K-20581T-0/7  
1400 x 1400 x 100 mm  
K-20580T-0/7  
1200 x 1200 x 100 mm  
K-20579T-0/7  
1000 x 1000 x 100 mm  
K-20578T-0/7  
900 x 900 x 100 mm



Curved Shower Divider  
K-20584T-0/7  
1250 x 1250 x 100 mm  
K-20583T-0/7  
1000 x 1000 x 100 mm  
K-20582T-0/7  
900 x 900 x 100 mm



Horizontal Shower Divider  
K-20568T-0/7  
2600 x 100 mm  
K-20567T-0/7  
2000 x 100 mm  
K-20566T-0/7  
1800 x 100 mm  
K-20563T-0/7  
1500 x 100 mm  
K-20562T-0/7  
1200 x 100 mm





Series	Configuration	Thickness	Glass Option													
			Pattern											Clean		Safety
			Bishop's Lace CL1	Tangle CL3	Memoirs CL4	Lake Mist CL5	Starry Night CL8	Mizzle CL9	Coated CCL	Galaxy CEL	Empress Bouquet GB	Mirrored MZ	CleanCoat® C	Laminated IC	Filmed FM	
PURIST™	Screen L-shaped	10mm		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*		
PURIST (Sealed)	Screen L-shaped	10mm											*	*		
Series	Configuration	Thickness	Glass Option													
			Pattern											Clean		Safety
			Filmed Bishop's Lace FML1	Filmed Tangle FML3	Filmed Memoirs FML4	Filmed Lake Mist FML5	Filmed Starry Night FML8	Filmed Mizzle FML9	Coated CL	Galaxy EL	Empress Bouquet GB	Filmed Mirrored FMMZ	Filmed CleanCoat® FMC	Laminated IC	Filmed FM	
SKYLINE™ (Pivot)	Screen L-shaped	10mm		*	*	*	*	*					*	*	*	
	Double Sliding Screen L-shaped	10mm	*	*	*	*	*	*					*	*	*	
	Screen L-shaped	8mm		*	*	*	*	*					*	*	*	
	Double Sliding Screen L-shaped	8mm	*	*	*	*	*	*					*	*	*	
	Curved	8mm											*	*	*	
SKYLINE (Sliding)	Screen L-shaped Diamond-shaped	8mm		*	*	*	*	*					*	*	*	
SKYLINE (Pivot)	Diamond-shaped	8mm													*	
Series	Configuration	Thickness	Glass Option													
			Pattern											Clean		Safety
			Bishop's Lace L1	Tangle L3	Memoirs L4	Lake Mist L5	Starry Night L8	Mizzle L9	Coated CL	Galaxy EL	Empress Bouquet GB	Mirrored MZ	CleanCoat® C	Laminated IC	Filmed FM	
MEMOIRS™	Screen L-shaped Square Diamond-shaped	10mm		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	
		8mm		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	
NEW MEMOIRS (Pivot)	Screen L-shaped Diamond-shaped	10mm		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	
	Screen L-shaped Diamond-shaped	8mm		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	
NEW LEVITY	Screen L-shaped	10mm		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	
	Screen L-shaped	8mm		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	

Series	Configuration	Thickness	Glass Option													
			Pattern											Clean		Safety
			Bishop's Lace L1	Tangle L3	Memoirs L4	Lake Mist L5	Starry Night L8	Mizzle L9	Coated CL	Galaxy EL	Empress Bouquet GB	Mirrored MZ	CleanCoat® C	Laminated IC	Filmed FM	
TORSION™	Screen L-shaped Diamond-shaped	8mm		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	
TRILOGY™	Screen L-shaped Diamond-shaped T-shaped	10mm		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	
		8mm		*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	
TRILOGY (Sealed)	Screen L-shaped Diamond-shaped T-shaped	10mm											*	*	*	
		8mm											*	*	*	
STANCE™ (Pivot)	Screen L-shaped	8mm		*	*	*	*	*	*	*			*	*	*	
STANCE (Sliding)	Screen L-shaped	8mm		*	*	*	*	*	*	*			*	*	*	
	Double Sliding Screen L-shaped	8mm	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*			*	*	*	
	Square	8mm		*	*	*	*	*	*	*			*	*	*	
	Curved	8mm											*	*	*	
PARALLEL™	Screen L-shaped	8mm	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*			*	*	*	

NOTE:  
 If you need both Laminated/Filmed glass & glass with Pattern or glass with CleanCoat® & glass with Pattern, please order SKU 1273200 for price difference.  
 Please refer to measurement sheet on detail.

SHOWER DOORS

Standard Handle Sheet

Series	Pivot/Slide	Standard Handle
PURIST™	Pivot	PURIST (270mm Double Handle/Vertical)
MEMOIRS™ & NEW MEMOIRS™	Pivot	NEW MEMOIRS (270mm Double Handle/Horizontal)
NEW LEVITY	Sliding	STRAYT (450mm Double Handle/Vertical)
TORSION™	Pivot/Sliding	TORSION (270mm Double Handle/Vertical)
TRILOGY™	Pivot	TRILOGY (270mm+450mm Double Handle/L-shaped)
SKYLINE™	Pivot/Double Sliding	SKYLINE (450mm Double Handle/Horizontal)
	Sliding	SKYLINE (270mm+450mm Double Handle/L-shaped)
STANCE™	Pivot/Sliding/Double Sliding/Triple Sliding	STRAYT (270mm Double Handle/Vertical)
PARALLEL™	Double Sliding	STRAYT (450mm Double Handle/Horizontal)



NOTE:  
If you need handle upgrade, please order SKU 1240000 for price difference. Please refer to measurement sheet on detail.

Matching sheet between MAXISPACE Big Storage Package and Kohler shower door

Installable Size Range			Front		Side	
SKU	Description	Thickness (mm)	5 Pieces (mm)	7 Pieces (mm)	5 Pieces (mm)	7 Pieces (mm)
<b>PURIST™ Pivot</b>						
99167T/ 99170T	Screen, One Door One Panel	10	900~1600	1150~1600	N/A	N/A
99168T/ 99171T	Screen, One Door Two Panels	10	1200~2200	1400~2200	N/A	N/A
99169T/ 99172T	L-shaped	10	900~1600	1150~1600	250~1100	500~1100
<b>MEMOIRS™ Pivot</b>						
36935T/ 36942T	Single Door	8/10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
36932T/ 36939T	Screen, One Door One Panel	8/10	850~1400	1100~1400	N/A	N/A
36979T/ 36980T	Screen, One Door One Panel Wall-Mount Hinge	8/10	850~1600	1100~1600	N/A	N/A
36933T/ 36940T	Screen, One Door Two Panels	8/10	1000~2100	1250~2100	N/A	N/A
36934T/ 36941T	Screen, Two Door Two Panels	8/10	1500~2500	1750~2500	N/A	N/A
36938T/ 36945T	Diamond-shaped, One Door Two Panels	8/10	N/A	N/A	800~1200	1100~1200
36936T/ 36943T	L-shaped, One Door Two Panels	8/10	900~1450	1100~1450	250~1000	500~1000
36937T/ 36944T	L-shaped, Two Door Two Panels	8/10	800~1300	1100~1300	800~1300	1100~1300
<b>NEW MEMOIRS™ Pivot</b>						
76564T/ 76577T	Single Door	8/10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
76555T/ 76571T	Screen, One Door One Panel	8/10	850~1400	1100~1400	N/A	N/A
76559T/ 76572T	Screen, One Door One Panel Wall-Mount Hinge	8/10	850~1600	1100~1600	N/A	N/A
76560T/ 76575T	Screen, One Door Two Panels	8/10	1000~2100	1250~2100	N/A	N/A
76563T/ 76576T	Screen, Two Door Two Panels	8/10	1500~2500	1750~2500	N/A	N/A
76570T/ 76583T	Diamond-shaped, One Door Two Panels	8/10	N/A	N/A	800~1200	1000~1200
76566T/ 76578T	L-shaped, One Door Two Panels	8/10	900~1450	1100~1450	250~1000	500~1000
76569T/ 76582T	L-shaped, Two Door Two Panels	8/10	800~1300	1100~1300	800~1300	1000~1300
<b>NEW LEVITY Sliding</b>						
22182T/ 22185T	Screen, One Door One Panel	8/10	1450~1700	1700	N/A	N/A
22183T/ 22186T	Screen, One Door Two Panels	8/10	1500~2000	1800~2000	N/A	N/A
22184T/ 22187T	L-shaped	8/10	N/A	N/A	250~1100	500~1100



Matching sheet between MAXISPACE Big Storage Package and Kohler shower door						
Installable Size Range			Front		Side	
SKU	Description	Thickness (mm)	5 Pieces (mm)	7 Pieces (mm)	5 Pieces (mm)	7 Pieces (mm)
<b>TORSION™ Sliding</b>						
98919T	Screen, One Door One Panel	8	1500~1700	N/A	N/A	N/A
98920T	Screen, One Door Two Panels	8	1500~2000	1750~2000	N/A	N/A
98921T	Screen, Two Door Two Panel	8	1750~2200	2000~2200	N/A	N/A
98922T	L-shaped	8	1500~1700	N/A	250~1100	500~1100
<b>TORSION™ Pivot</b>						
98923T	Single Door	8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
98924T	Screen, One Door One Panel	8	1000~1500	1200~1500	N/A	N/A
98925T	Screen, One Door Two Panels	8	1200~2000	1500~2000	N/A	N/A
98927T	L-shaped	8	1000~1600	1200~1600	250~1100	450~1100
98928T	Diamond-shaped	8	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>TRILOGY™ Pivot</b>						
72921T/ 72930T 97639T/ 97686T	Single Door	8/10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
72922T/ 72931T 97661T/ 97713T	Screen, One Door One Panel	8/10	850~1400	1100~1400	N/A	N/A
72923T/ 72932T 97661T/ 97713T	Screen, One Door One Panel Wall-Mount Hinge	8/10	850~1600	1100~1600	N/A	N/A
72924T/ 72933T 97662T/ 97714T	Screen, One Door Two Panels	8/10	1000~2100	1250~2100	N/A	N/A
72925T/ 72934T 97665T/ 97715T	L-shaped	8/10	900~1450	1100~1450	250~1000	500~1000
72927T/ 72935T 97680T/ 97716T	L-shaped	8/10	850~1450	1100~1450	250~1000	500~1000
72928T/ 72936T 97681T/ 97717T	Diamond-shaped	8/10	800~1200	1050~1200	800~1200	1050~1200
72929T/ 72937T 97682T/ 97721T	T-shaped	8/10	N/A	N/A	250~1000	500~1000
<b>SKYLINE™ Sliding</b>						
705876T/ 81512T	Screen, One Door One Panel	8/10	1500~1700	NA	NA	NA
705877T/ 81513T	Screen, One Door Two Panels	8/10	1500~2000	1700~2000	NA	NA
705878T/ 81514T	L-shaped	8/10	1500~1600	NA	250~1100	500~1100
705879T/ 81515T	Screen, Double Sliding	8/10	NA	NA	NA	NA
705880T/ 81516T	Screen, Double Sliding	8/10	1400~2050	1650~2050	NA	NA
706031T/ 81517T	L-shaped, Double Sliding	8/10	NA	NA	NA	NA
706032T/ 81518T	L-shaped, Double Sliding	8/10	1400~1600	NA	250~1100	500~1100
706035T	Curved	8	NA	NA	1100~1250	NA
81519T/ 706033T	Screen, Triple Sliding	8/10	N/A	NA	N/A	NA
81520T/ 706034T	L-shaped, Triple Sliding	8/10	N/A	NA	250~1100	500~1100

Matching sheet between MAXISPACE Big Storage Package and Kohler shower door						
Installable Size Range			Front		Side	
SKU	Description	Thickness (mm)	5 Pieces (mm)	7 Pieces (mm)	5 Pieces (mm)	7 Pieces (mm)
<b>SKYLINE™ Pivot</b>						
81016T	Screen, One Door One Panel	8	NA	N/A	800~1400	1050~1400
81017T	Screen, One Door One Panel Wall-Mount Hinge	8	NA	N/A	800~1400	1050~1400
81018T	Screen, One Door Two Panels	8	N/A	N/A	1000~2000	1250~2000
81019T	L-shaped	8	NA	NA	250~1100	500~1100
81014T	Diamond-shaped	8	N/A	N/A	250~800	500~800
80025T	Single Door	8	NA	NA	NA	NA
<b>STANCE™ Sliding</b>						
37463T	Square	6	N/A (6mm glass)			
37466T	Curved	6	N/A (6mm glass)			
37464T	L-shaped	8	1400~1450	N/A	250~1100	500~1100
37465T	Screen, Double Sliding	8	1350~2050	1600~2050	N/A	
45711T	Screen, Triple Sliding	8	N/A	N/A	N/A	
45550T	Screen, Two Door Two Panels	8	1750~2600	2000~2600	N/A	
45709T	L-shaped, Triple Sliding	8	N/A	N/A	250~1100	500~1100
45710T	L-shaped, Double Sliding	8	1400~1800	1700~1800	250~1100	500~1100
<b>STANCE™ Pivot</b>						
37470T	Single Door	8	N/A			
37469T	Screen, One Door One Panel	8				
37468T	Screen, One Door Two Panels	8				
37467T	L-shaped, One Door Two Panels	8				
<b>PARALLEL™ Sliding</b>						
36962T	Customized Shower Door (without shelves)	8	1400~2000	1700~2000	N/A	
36963T	Customized Shower Door (with shelves)	8	N/A			
36964T	Shower Screen	8	1500~1800	1700~1800	N/A	
36965T	Shower Screen	8	N/A			
45399T	L-shaped	8	1400~1800	1700~1800	250~1100	500~1100
45398T	L-shaped	8	N/A			

STEAM



### Renew

Enjoy steam in as fast as one min  
Deeply cleanse and moisturize your skin



SHOWER DOORS

### Relax

Sensors adjust for optimal temperature and humidity  
Control settings with full digital display



### Restore

Enjoy spa therapy right at home  
Relieve stress with soothing steam bath







Basic STEAM™

Hygienic & Healthy SPA Experience

- Steam
- K-50205T-NA Generator I-S2, Fast Response™, 3 KW
- K-5525T-NA Generator I-S3, Fast Response, 5 KW
- K-5526T-NA Generator I-S5, Fast Response, 7 KW
- K-5529T-NA Generator I-S7, Fast Response, 9 KW
- K-5531T-NA Generator I-S9, Fast Response, 10 KW



Steam Generator and Underpan



Control Panel



Steam Nozzle

Recommended Product Mix



- STEAM
- K-5525T-NA Generator I-S3, Fast Response, 5KW
- PURIST™ UPGRADE Shower Door (Sealed) K-99171T-C-SHP



- STEAM
- K-5525T-NA Generator I-S3, Fast Response, 5KW
- PURIST UPGRADE L-Shaped Shower Door (Sealed) K-99172T-C-SHP





## Bathroom Heater

Kohler keeps innovating to create exceptional kitchen and bathroom spaces. Here, the new KOHLER Bathroom Heater embodies Kohler's inspired performance and aesthetic standards of designs that keep winning iF and Red Dot design awards. Stunning in appearance with its mirrored glass surface, the Bathroom Heater can smartly manage the bathroom's "weather" — warming the room on a cold morning, deodorizing and cleaning the air quickly and turning on the dehumidifier when the humidity is too high. The amazing Bathroom Heater can also adjust the room's lighting to suit your tasks and it will even remind you to turn it off.

### Minimalist appearance, Love at first sight

- Got an appearance patent for creative design.
- All mirrored glass surface fits flat and high-end.
- Winner of 2016 iF and 2017 Red Dot design awards.
- Got an appearance-design patent.



### Technology for air purification

Purifying the bathroom, truly fresh. Patented built-in air-purification model and efficient dust-removal and germ-removal technology give the bathroom a new cleanliness.

Tested in a 3-cubic meter room, the Bathroom Heater removed 90% of the fine particulate matter (PM2.5) in 2 hours and more than 90% of the Staphylococcus aureus in 1 hour.

### Two types of light

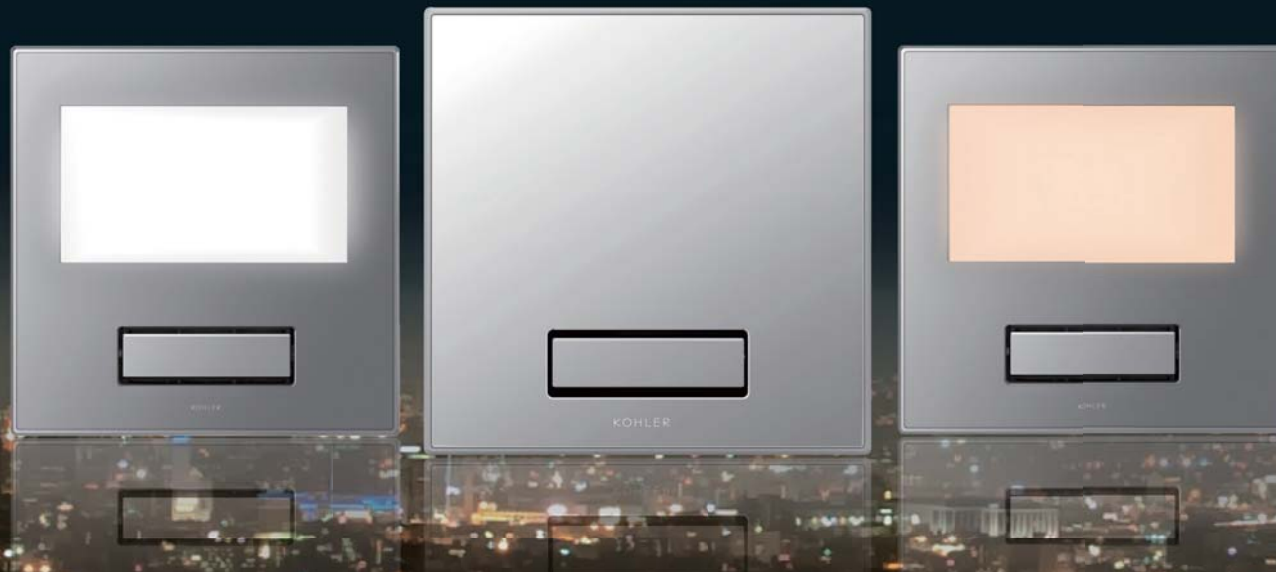
Patented Invisible dual lighting system. Choose white lighting for grooming or waking up, yellow lighting for a relaxing shower or nightlight.

### Quick-heating

- Enjoy being warm during showering and dressing.
- PTC ceramic heating is efficient, ultra-safe and long-lasting.
- Adjustable airflow allows warmth to be delivered to every corner of the bathroom.

### Monitors temperature and humidity automatically

Real-time learning and control of the environment creates a healthy space for your family.







## Bathroom Heater

Underscore Bathroom Heater S450 (aircare)  
 K-77315H/TW-MZ  
 K-77315H/TW-G-MZ  
 300 x 450 x 217 mm



Underscore Bathroom Heater S300 (aircare)  
 K-77316H/TW-MZ  
 K-77316H/TW-G-MZ  
 300 x 300 x 200 mm



Underscore Bathroom Heater S300  
 K-77317H/TW-MZ  
 K-77317H/TW-G-MZ  
 300 x 300 x 200 mm





## BATHROOM FURNITURE

Complete your bath or powder room with KOHLER bathroom furniture and console tables. Every exquisite detail of KOHLER bathroom furniture has been thoughtfully designed and meticulously crafted. From classic to contemporary and charming to tropical, discover the options that suit your personality and style preferences. With a wide variety of elegant designs, including those featuring premium hardwoods and veneers, dovetail-joint drawers and integrated cast iron lavatories as well as vanities featuring KOHLER's patented Express assembly system, it's easy to enhance both functionality and beauty in the bathroom.



## A Bathroom with Personality



### Classic Americana

Steeped in the traditions of classic Americana, the KOHLER Classic collection echoes the stylized lines of historically renowned furniture and architectural design. Blending subtle design elements and techniques found in time-honored craftsman furniture, each classic detail makes the piece timelessly elegant for any décor—sophisticated yet utterly approachable. The collection's versatile designs offer universal appeal for today's bathrooms, letting bold walls and tile pop or providing a classic complement to a neutral environment.

### Modern Sensation

The KOHLER Contemporary collection turns heads with its sleek curves and clean, iconic designs. From simple elegant styles to bold geometric lines, each piece of this eye-catching collection delivers modern functionality, simplicity and warmth to classic and contemporary bathrooms alike.

Whether classic, contemporary or eclectic, each piece in the KOHLER collection serves up luxury and comfort in carefully selected high quality raw materials, exquisite craftsmanship and inspired artistic designs, all in a variety of shapes and sizes. Durability, elegance and timelessness are built into the entire collection in a commitment to bring you a higher level of gracious living through the choices you make for your home.







BRISTOL™ Cabinet 39" K-45775T-DBC  
 BRISTOL Countertop 39" K-45776T-WM  
 CAXTON™ Undercounter Lavatory 19" K-2211T-0  
 BRISTOL Mirrored Cabinet 29" (Right-Hand Hinge) K-72480T-R-DBC



BRISTOL Countertop 39" K-45776T-WM  
 CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory 19" K-2211T-0



BRISTOL Cabinet 39" K-45775T-DBC

Luxury **BRISTOL™**

KOHLER understands the distinctive taste of extraordinary people and your exceptional innate disposition, so we have carefully selected mature North American cherry trees to create the elegant and subtle patterns of the Bristol series.

BRISTOL  
 Bathroom Furniture 63"  
 K-98000T-DBC  
 Includes:  
 Cabinet 63"  
 K-45773T-DBC  
 1600 x 590 x 820 mm  
 Countertop 63"  
 K-45774T-WM  
 1640 x 610 x 20 mm  
 VERTICYL  
 Rectangular Undercounter Lavatory 20" x 2  
 K-2889T-0  
 514 x 357 mm  
 PVC Basket (Big)  
 K-45464T-NA  
 PVC Basket (Small)  
 K-45465T-NA



Other option: Countertop lavatory with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling K-45774T-1-WM  
 Combo SKU: K-98000T-1-DBC

BRISTOL  
 Bathroom Furniture 39"  
 K-98001T-DBC  
 Includes:  
 Cabinet 39"  
 K-45775T-DBC  
 1000 x 590 x 820 mm  
 Countertop 39"  
 K-45776T-WM  
 1040 x 610 x 20 mm  
 CAXTON  
 Undercounter Lavatory 19"  
 K-2211T-0  
 480 x 381 mm  
 PVC Basket (Small)  
 K-45465T-NA

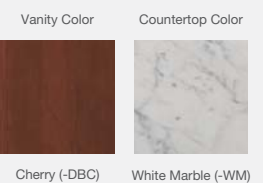


Other option: Countertop lavatory with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling K-45776T-1-WM  
 Combo SKU: K-98001T-1-DBC

BRISTOL  
 Bathroom Furniture with Artist Edition Lavatory 39"  
 K-98002T-DBC  
 Includes:  
 Cabinet 39"  
 K-45775T-DBC  
 1000 x 590 x 820 mm  
 Countertop 39"  
 K-45958T-WM  
 1040 x 610 x 20 mm  
 CARAVAN™ Collection  
 Persia on CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory 17"  
 K-14218-SR2-0  
 432 x 356 mm  
 PVC Basket (Small)  
 K-45465T-NA



BRISTOL  
 Mirrored Cabinet 29"  
 K-72480T-DBC (Left-Hand Hinge)  
 K-72480T-R-DBC (Right-Hand Hinge)  
 730 x 220 x 715 mm







FAIRFIELD- Cabinet 57" K-45778T-LBC  
 FAIRFIELD Countertop 59" K-45779T-WM  
 CAXTON- Undercounter Lavatory 19" K-2211T-0  
 FAIRFIELD Mirrored Cabinet 40" K-72490T-LBC



FAIRFIELD Countertop 59" K-45779T-WM  
 CAXTON Undercounter Lavatory 19" K-2211T-0



FAIRFIELD Mirrored Cabinet 40" K-72490T-LBC

Luxury **FAIRFIELD™**

The Rococo style typical of a castle is equally felt in a castle bathroom with sandstone color. The intersection of waves and shell patterns brings resplendent carving and delicacy. Manual glazing delivers the engraving art in detail and fully displays the choice of luxury and taste.

FAIRFIELD  
 Bathroom Furniture 59"  
 K-98003T-LBC  
 Includes:  
 Cabinet 57"  
 K-45778T-LBC  
 1450 x 590 x 820 mm  
 Countertop 59"  
 K-45779T-WM  
 1510 x 620 x 20 mm  
 CAXTON  
 Undercounter Lavatory 19"  
 K-2211T-0  
 480 x 381 mm  
 PVC Basket (Big) x 2  
 K-45464T-NA  
 PVC Basket (Small)  
 K-45465T-NA



Other option: Countertop lavatory with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling K-45779T-1-WM  
 Combo SKU: K-98003T-1-LBC

FAIRFIELD  
 Bathroom Furniture 42"  
 K-98005T-LBC  
 Includes:  
 Cabinet 39"  
 K-45789T-LBC  
 1000 x 590 x 820 mm  
 Countertop 42"  
 K-45790T-WM  
 1060 x 620 x 20 mm  
 CAXTON  
 Undercounter Lavatory 19"  
 K-2211T-0  
 480 x 381 mm  
 PVC Basket (Small)  
 K-45465T-NA

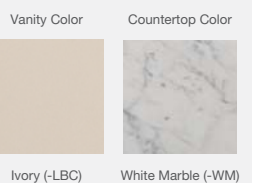


Other option: Countertop lavatory with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling K-45790T-1-WM  
 Combo SKU: K-98005T-1-LBC

FAIRFIELD  
 Bathroom Furniture with Artist Edition Lavatory 59"  
 K-98004T-LBC  
 Includes:  
 Cabinet 57"  
 K-45778T-LBC  
 1450 x 590 x 820 mm  
 Countertop 59"  
 K-45959T-WM  
 1510 x 620 x 20 mm  
 EMPRESS BOUQUET  
 Design On Uintage Undercounter Lavatory 21"  
 K-14273T-SMC-0  
 540 x 311 mm  
 PVC Basket (Big) x 2  
 K-45464T-NA  
 PVC Basket (Small)  
 K-45465T-NA



FAIRFIELD  
 Mirrored Cabinet 40"  
 K-72490T-LBC  
 1025 x 210 x 665 mm







PASTORIFE™ Cabinet 57" K-98985T-F02  
 PASTORIFE Marble Countertop with 3 hole faucet drilling 59" K-98987T-GWP  
 ARCHER™ Undercounter Lavatory 18" K-2355T-0  
 PASTORIFE Mirrored Cabinet 28" (left hand hinges) K-99074T-F02  
 PASTORIFE Mirrored Cabinet 28" (right hand hinges) K-99074T-R-F02



PASTORIFE Marble Countertop with 3 hole faucet drilling 41" K-98986T-GWP  
 ARCHER Undercounter Lavatory 18" K-2355T-0



PASTORIFE Cabinet 59" K-98989T-F02

**Luxury PASTORIFE™**

While classical style is romantic and tends to the ornate and elaborate, pastoral country style is fresh in its warmth and pure, clean lines. The simple textures and lines of Pastorife are refreshing with their calm and pure natural essence, inviting you to relax in the elegance of bygone days.

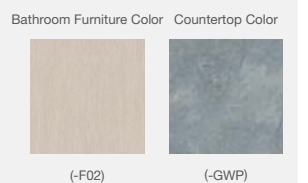
PASTORIFE  
 Cabinet 59"  
 K-98989T-F02  
 Includes:  
 PASTORIFE  
 Cabinet 57"  
 K-98985T-F02  
 1450 x 590 x 820 mm  
 PASTORIFE  
 Marble Countertop with 3 hole faucet drilling 59"  
 K-98987T-GWP  
 1490 x 610 x 20 mm  
 ARCHER™  
 Undercounter Lavatory 18"  
 K-2355T-0  
 450 x 333 mm  
 Standard Accessories:  
 Single-hole Vanity Top is also available K-98987T-1-GWP



PASTORIFE  
 Cabinet 41"  
 K-98988T-F02  
 Includes:  
 PASTORIFE  
 Cabinet 39"  
 K-98984T-F02  
 1000 x 590 x 820 mm  
 PASTORIFE  
 Marble Countertop with 3 hole faucet drilling 41"  
 K-98986T-GWP  
 1040 x 610 x 20 mm  
 ARCHER™  
 Undercounter Lavatory 18"  
 K-2355T-0  
 450 x 333 mm  
 Standard Accessories:  
 Single-hole Vanity Top is also available K-98987T-1-GWP



PASTORIFE  
 Mirrored Cabinet 28"  
 K-99074T-F02 (left hand hinges)  
 K-99074T-R-F02 (right hand hinges)  
 700 x 110 x 800 mm







AMERISSIC... Cabinet 57" K-98979T-F04  
 AMERISSIC Marble Countertop with 3 hole faucet drilling 59" K-98981T-WM  
 MEMOIRS... Undercounter Lavatory 19" K-2339T-0  
 AMERISSIC Mirrored Cabinet 35" (left hand hinges) K-99073T-F04



AMERISSIC Marble Countertop with 3 hole faucet drilling 59" K-98981T-WM  
 MEMOIRS Undercounter Lavatory 19" K-2339T-0



AMERISSIC Mirrored Cabinet 35" (left hand hinges) K-99073T-F04

In a stunning interpretation of American country style, the Amerissic collection takes on rich earth tones and the natural patterns of fine wood to make your bathroom a calm, comfortable refuge where you can savor the elegance of simplicity.

AMERISSIC  
 Cabinet 59"  
 K-98983T-F04  
 Includes:  
 AMERISSIC  
 Cabinet 57"  
 K-98979T-F04  
 1300 x 590 x 820 mm



AMERISSIC  
 Marble Countertop with 3 hole  
 faucet drilling 59"  
 K-98981T-WM  
 1340 x 610 x 20 mm  
 MEMOIRS...  
 Undercounter Lavatory 19"  
 K-2339T-0  
 470 x 376 mm

Standard Accessories:  
 Single-hole Vanity Top is also available K-98981T-1-WM

AMERISSIC  
 Cabinet 37"  
 K-98982T-F04  
 Includes:  
 AMERISSIC  
 Cabinet 35"  
 K-98978T-F04  
 900 x 590 x 820 mm



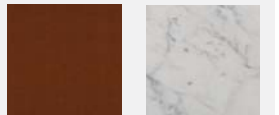
AMERISSIC  
 Marble Countertop with 3 hole  
 faucet drilling 37"  
 K-98980T-WM  
 940 x 610 x 20 mm  
 MEMOIRS...  
 Undercounter Lavatory 19"  
 K-2339T-0  
 470 x 376 mm

Standard Accessories:  
 Single-hole Vanity Top is also available K-98981T-1-WM

AMERISSIC  
 Mirrored Cabinet 35"  
 K-99073T-F04 (left hand hinges)  
 900 x 100 x 800 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color Countertop Color

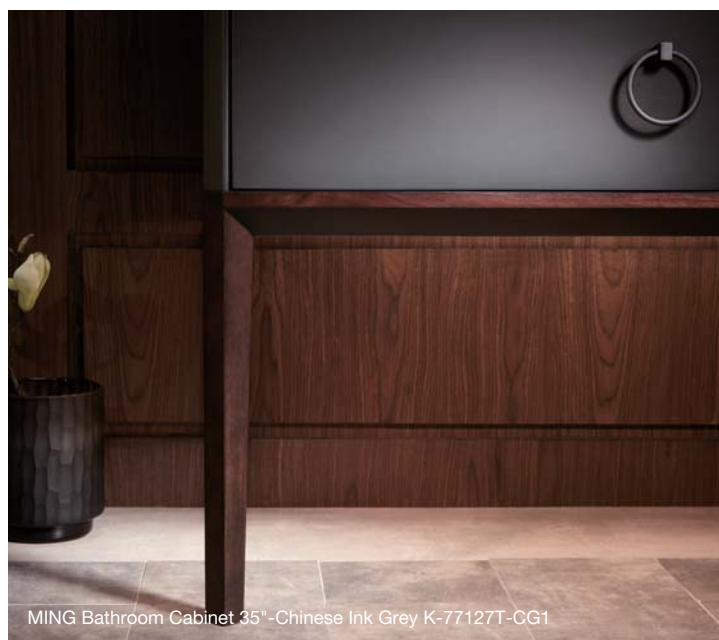


Classical (-F04) White (-WM)

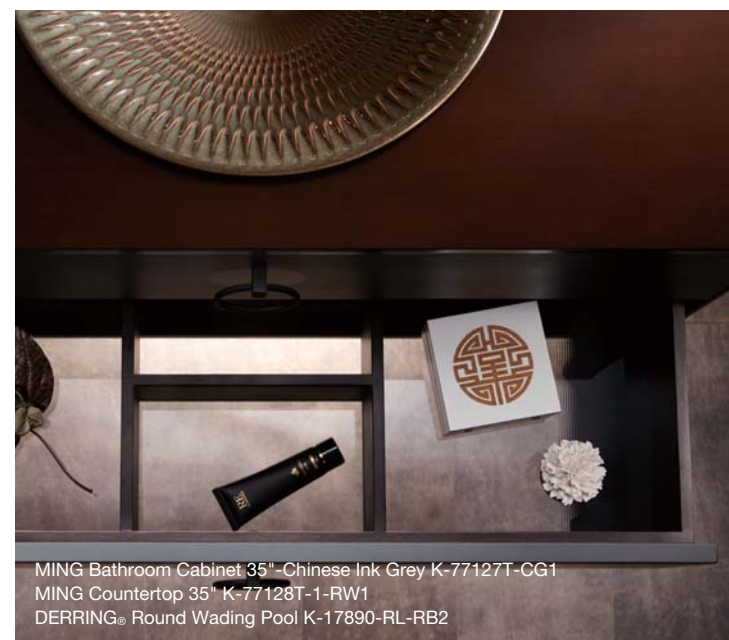




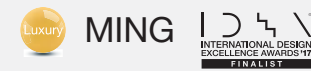
MING Bathroom Cabinet 35" - Chinese Ink Grey K-77127T-CG1  
 MING Countertop 35" K-77128T-1-RW1  
 DERRING® Round Wading Pool K-17890-RL-RB2  
 MING Cabinet Storage Accessory K-20029T-RW1  
 MING Mirror 31" K-77115T-NA  
 MING Towel Rack 22" K-77134T-RW1



MING Bathroom Cabinet 35" - Chinese Ink Grey K-77127T-CG1



MING Bathroom Cabinet 35" - Chinese Ink Grey K-77127T-CG1  
 MING Countertop 35" K-77128T-1-RW1  
 DERRING® Round Wading Pool K-17890-RL-RB2



The unique suite blends East and West – the Ming Dynasty and the Kathryn design let us look back while looking forward. The rich wood and shape of the furniture combines the DNA of Kohler with the craftsmanship and classic artistry of the Ming to bring unsurpassed elegance to your bathroom. Together, the suite reflects the Chinese view of balance, harmony and peace.

MING Suite includes bathroom cabinet, intelligent mirror, mirror shelf, tower shelf, toilet and bathtub.

MING  
 Bathroom Cabinet 35" - Chinese Ink Grey  
 K-77127T-CG1  
 896 x 567 x 834 mm  
 MING  
 Countertop 35"  
 K-77128T-1-RW1  
 902 x 570 x 20 mm  
 DERRING®  
 Round Wading Pool  
 K-17890-RL-RB2  
 449 x 449 mm  
 Optional:  
 CARILLON  
 Round Vessel Lavatory 17"  
 K- 96118T-0  
 442 x 442 mm



MING  
 Bathroom Cabinet 35" - White  
 K-77127T-0  
 896 x 567 x 834 mm  
 MING  
 Countertop 35"  
 K-77128T-1-AW1  
 902 x 570 x 20 mm  
 CARILLON  
 Rectangular Vessel Lavatory 21"  
 K- 96117T-0  
 533 x 368 mm



MING  
 Mirror 31"  
 K-77115T-NA  
 800 x 36 x 800 mm



MING  
 Cabinet Storage Accessory  
 K-20029T-RW1  
 700 x 107 x 40 mm



MING  
 Towel Rack 22"  
 K-77134T-RW1  
 550 x 270 x 800 mm







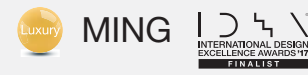
MING Bathroom Cabinet 35" K-78851T-CG1  
 CARILLON Square Vessel Lavatory 21" K-96117T-0



MING Bathroom Cabinet 35" K-78851T-CG1



MING Bathroom Cabinet 35" K-78851T-CG1



The unique suite blends East and West – the Ming Dynasty and the Kathryn design let us look back while looking forward. The rich wood and shape of the furniture combines the DNA of Kohler with the craftsmanship and classic artistry of the Ming to bring unsurpassed elegance to your bathroom. Together, the suite reflects the Chinese view of balance, harmony and peace.

MING Suite includes bathroom cabinet, intelligent mirror, mirror shelf, tower shelf, toilet and bathtub.

MING  
 Bathroom Cabinet 35"  
 K-78851T-CG1  
 896 x 567 x 2000 mm  
 DERRING®  
 Square Wading Pool  
 K-17916-RL-RB2  
 536 x 370 mm  
 Optional:  
 CARILLON  
 Square Vessel Lavatory 21"  
 K-96117T-0  
 533 x 368 x 167 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color



Chinese Ink Grey (-CG1)





POPLIN™ Cabinet 36" K-75881T-CS1  
 POPLIN Cabinet Quartzite Countertop 36" K-75883T-1/8-AW1  
 LADENA™ Undercounter Lavatory 18" K-2214X-0



POPLIN Cabinet 36" K-75881T-CS1



POPLIN Cabinet Storage Accessories K-99683T-1WS

Premium **POPLIN™**

Inspired by Shaker style furniture, the Poplin series reflects modern simplicity with lots of practical storage, and offers more color choices and different ways of installations to match your bathroom decoration style and personal preference.

POPLIN  
 Cabinet 36"  
 K-75881T-0/CS1  
 914 x 556 x 825 mm

POPLIN  
 Vanity 37"  
 K-96016T-1/4/8-G81/HB1  
 940 x 569 mm

Optional:  
 POPLIN  
 Cabinet Quartzite Countertop 36"  
 K-75883T-1/8-AW1  
 954 x 576 x 20 mm

LADENA  
 Undercounter Lavatory 18"  
 K-2214X-0  
 475 x 310 mm



POPLIN  
 Cabinet 47"  
 K-75854T-0/CS1  
 1220 x 556 x 825 mm

POPLIN  
 Vanity 49"  
 K-96017T-1/4/8-G81/HB1  
 1245 x 569 mm

Optional:  
 POPLIN  
 Cabinet Quartzite Countertop 47"  
 K-75882T-1/8-AW1  
 1260 x 576 x 20 mm

LADENA  
 Undercounter Lavatory 18"  
 K-2214X-0  
 475 x 310 mm



POPLIN  
 Cabinet 47"  
 K-75854T-B16  
 1220 x 556 x 825 mm

POPLIN  
 Vanity 49"  
 K-96017T-1/4/8-G81/HB1  
 1245 x 569 mm

POPLIN  
 PVD Handle(2 pieces per package)  
 K-75886T-AF/BN/RGD/TT/2BL  
 38 x 10 x 58 mm

Optional:  
 POPLIN  
 Cabinet Quartzite Countertop 47"  
 K-75882T-1/8-AW1  
 1260 x 576 x 20 mm

LADENA  
 Undercounter Lavatory 18"  
 K-2214X-0  
 475 x 310 mm



PVD Handle



French Gold (-AF) Brushed Nickel (-BN) Rose Gold (-RGD) Titanium (-TT) Blackened Bronze (-2BL)

POPLIN  
 Mirror 30"  
 K-99666T-0  
 750 x 31 x 900 mm



POPLIN  
 Cabinet Storage Accessories  
 K-99682T-1WS  
 221 x 420 x 57 mm



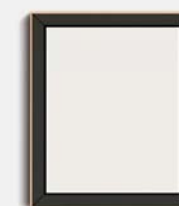
POPLIN  
 Mirror 30"  
 K-99666T-CS1  
 750 x 31 x 900 mm



POPLIN  
 Cabinet Storage Accessories  
 K-99683T-1WS  
 221 x 420 x 57 mm



POPLIN  
 Mirror 30"  
 K-99666T-B16  
 750 x 32 x 900 mm



POPLIN  
 Cabinet Storage Accessories  
 K-99684T-1WS  
 221 x 420 x 57 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color

Vanity top color

Countertop Color



White (-0) Chamois Color (-CS1) Galaxy Black (-B16) Glittering Snow White (-G81) Honed Black (-HB1) Bright White (-AW1)





ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-LU  
MICA Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-0



ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-LU  
MICA Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-0



ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-LU  
MICA Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-0

**ORIENTAL MIX**

Oriental Mix breaks the boundaries of ancient and modern China and the West, boldly mixing geometry and color to bring drama to your new fantasy suite where you escape from the humdrum of traditional life into your very own contemporary living space.

ORIENTAL MIX  
Cabinet 35"  
K-23111T-LU  
900 x 510 x 530 mm  
MICA  
Vessel Lavatory 16"  
K-90012T-0  
410 x 410 mm  
Optional:  
CHALICE  
Vessel Lavatory 16"  
K-14800T-0  
418 x 418 mm



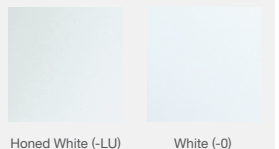
ORIENTAL MIX  
Cabinet 35"  
K-23112T-LU  
600 x 510 x 530 mm  
MICA  
Vessel Lavatory 16"  
K-90012T-0  
410 x 410 mm  
Optional:  
CHALICE  
Vessel Lavatory 16"  
K-14800T-0  
418 x 418 mm



MAXISPACE  
Mirrored Cabinet 35"  
K-96106T-L/R-NA  
590 x 158 x 776 mm



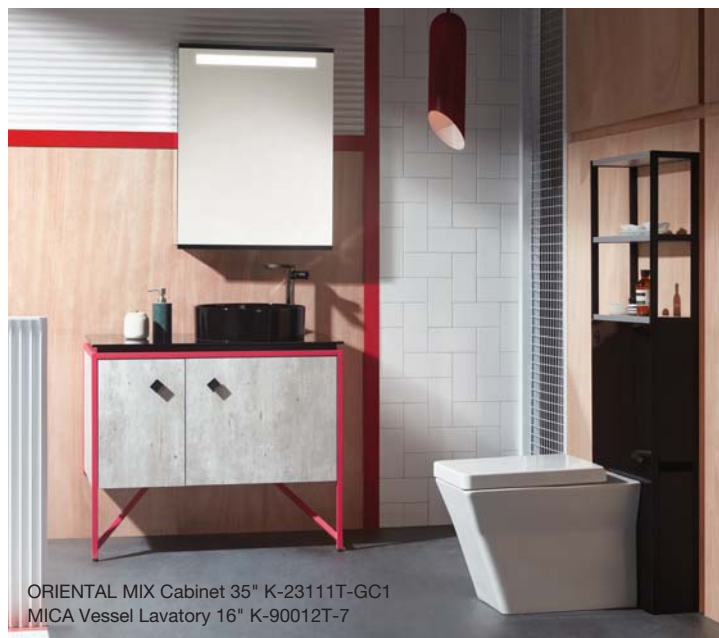
Bathroom Furniture Color Vanity top color



Honed White (-LU) White (-0)



ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-GC1  
MICA Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-7



ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-GC1  
MICA Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-7



ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-GC1  
MICA Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-7

**ORIENTAL MIX**

Oriental Mix breaks the boundaries of ancient and modern China and the West, boldly mixing geometry and color to bring drama to your new fantasy suite where you escape from the humdrum of traditional life into your very own contemporary living space.

ORIENTAL MIX  
Cabinet 35"  
K-23111T-GC1  
900 x 510 x 530 mm  
MICA  
Vessel Lavatory 16"  
K-90012T-7  
410 x 410 mm  
Optional:  
CHALICE  
Vessel Lavatory 16"  
K-14800T-0  
418 x 418 mm



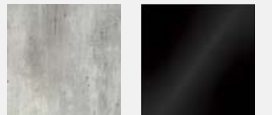
ORIENTAL MIX  
Cabinet 35"  
K-23112T-GC1  
600 x 510 x 530 mm  
MICA  
Vessel Lavatory 16"  
K-90012T-7  
410 x 410 mm  
Optional:  
CHALICE  
Vessel Lavatory 16"  
K-14800T-0  
418 x 418 mm



MAXISPACE  
Mirrored Cabinet 35"  
K-96106T-L/R-NA  
590 x 158 x 776 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color    Vanity top color



Grey Cement (-GC1)    Black (-7)





ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-V06  
MICA Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-HB1



ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-V06  
MICA Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-HB1



ORIENTAL MIX Cabinet 35" K-23111T-V06  
MICA Vessel Lavatory 16" K-90012T-HB1

**ORIENTAL MIX**

Oriental Mix breaks the boundaries of ancient and modern China and the West, boldly mixing geometry and color to bring drama to your new fantasy suite where you escape from the humdrum of traditional life into your very own contemporary living space.

ORIENTAL MIX  
Cabinet 35"  
K-23113T-V06  
900 x 510 x 510 mm  
MICA  
Vessel Lavatory 16"  
K-90012T-HB1  
410 x 410 mm  
Optional:  
CHALICE  
Vessel Lavatory 16"  
K-14800T-0  
418 x 418 mm



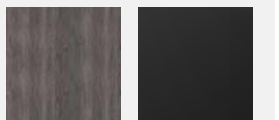
ORIENTAL MIX  
Cabinet 35"  
K-23114T-V06  
600 x 510 x 510 mm  
MICA  
Vessel Lavatory 16"  
K-90012T-HB1  
410 x 410 mm  
Optional:  
CHALICE  
Vessel Lavatory 16"  
K-14800T-0  
418 x 418 mm



MAXISPACE  
Mirrored Cabinet 35"  
K-96106T-L/R-NA  
590 x 158 x 776 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color Vanity top color



Warm Wood (-V06) Honed Black(-HB1)





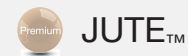
JUTE- Cabinet 48" K-77123T-DW1  
 POPLIN- Countertop 48" K-75882T-1/8-AW1  
 LADENA- Undercounter Lavatory 18" K-2214X-0  
 VERDERA- Mirrored Cabinet 34" K-99009T-NA



JUTE Cabinet 48" K-77123T-DW1  
 POPLIN Countertop 48" K-75882T-1/8-AW1  
 LADENA Undercounter Lavatory 18" K-2214X-0



POPLIN Cabinet Storage Accessories K-99683T-1WS



This Jute bathroom vanity combines the warmth of wood with a sleek wall-hung installation for a perfect combination of sophistication and durable performance. Unique drawer utilizes space magic to create a better place for storage grooming. Frameless appearance and integrated sliding door present a clean style.

JUTE  
 Cabinet 48"  
 K-77123T-0/DW1  
 1220 x 556 x 495 mm  
 POPLIN  
 Vanity 48"  
 K-96017T-1/4/8-G81/HB1  
 1245 x 569 mm  
 Optional:  
 POPLIN  
 Countertop 48"  
 K-75882T-1/8-AW1  
 1260 x 576 x 20 mm  
 LADENA  
 Undercounter Lavatory 18"  
 K-2214X-0  
 475 x 310 mm  
 JUTE Supporting Legs - Iron Black  
 K-77104T-B07  
 202 x 375 mm



POPLIN  
 Mirror 30"  
 K-99666T-0  
 750 x 31 x 900 mm



POPLIN  
 Cabinet Storage Accessories  
 K-99682T-1WS  
 221 x 420 x 57 mm



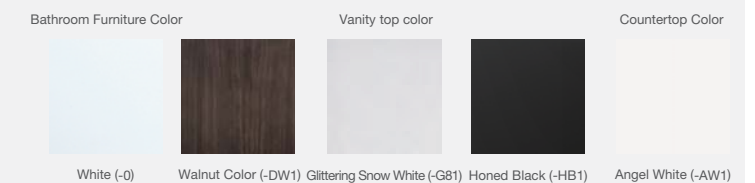
JUTE  
 Cabinet 36"  
 K-77125T-0/DW1  
 914 x 556 x 495 mm  
 POPLIN  
 Vanity 36"  
 K-96016T-1/4/8-G81/HB1  
 940 x 569 mm  
 Optional:  
 POPLIN  
 Countertop 48"  
 K-75883T-1/8-AW1  
 954 x 576 x 20 mm  
 LADENA  
 Undercounter Lavatory 18"  
 K-2214X-0  
 475 x 310 mm  
 JUTE Supporting Legs - Iron Black  
 K-77104T-B07  
 202 x 375 mm



POPLIN  
 Mirror 30"  
 K-99666T-CS1  
 750 x 31 x 900 mm



POPLIN  
 Cabinet Storage Accessories  
 K-99683T-1WS  
 221 x 420 x 57 mm



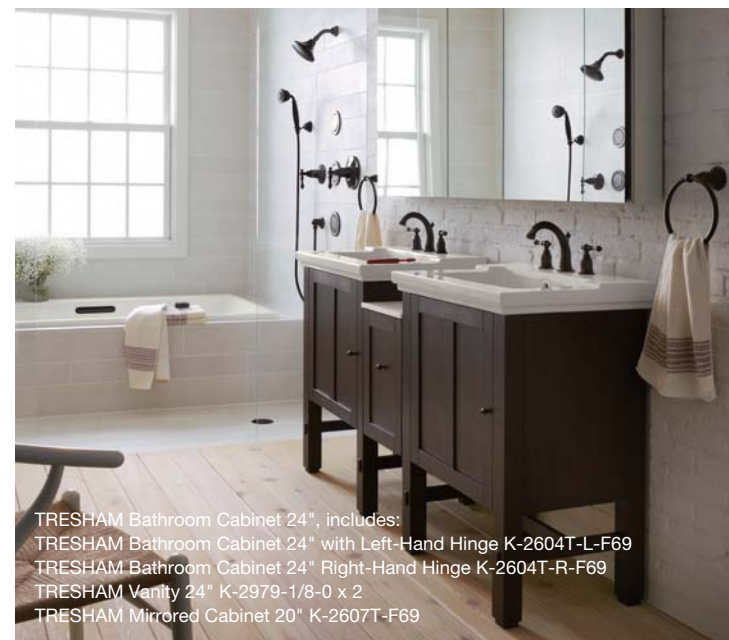




TRESHAM™ Bathroom Cabinet 24", includes:  
 TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet 24" with Left-Hand Hinge K-2604T-L-F69  
 TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet 24" Right-Hand Hinge K-2604T-R-F69  
 TRESHAM Vanity 24" K-2979-1/8-0



TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet 24", includes:  
 TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet 24" with Left-Hand Hinge K-2604T-L-F69  
 TRESHAM Vanity 24" K-2979-1/8-0  
 TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet 12" K-2607T-F69 x 2  
 TRESHAM Mirrored Cabinet 20" K-72530T-R-F69



TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet 24", includes:  
 TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet 24" with Left-Hand Hinge K-2604T-L-F69  
 TRESHAM Bathroom Cabinet 24" Right-Hand Hinge K-2604T-R-F69  
 TRESHAM Vanity 24" K-2979-1/8-0 x 2  
 TRESHAM Mirrored Cabinet 20" K-2607T-F69

**TRESHAM™**

In 1620, British "May ower" in North America, opened a new chapter in the history of the United States of America. Now, touch New England bathroom furniture, you can feel the American culture, strong wind of England, people can not help but across time, thoughts thronged one's mind. Concise integrated platform design, with simple thick forest color, elegant British classics wind into the innovation of the American dream, New England bathroom furniture, achievements of the eternal classic.

TRESHAM  
 Bathroom Cabinet 24"  
 K-2604T-L-F69 (Left-Hand Hinge)  
 K-2604T-R-F69 (Right-Hand Hinge)  
 603 x 464 x 826 mm  
 Includes:  
 PVC Basket (Big)  
 K-45464T-NA  
 Vanity 24"  
 K-2979-1/8-0  
 600 x 464 mm



TRESHAM  
 Bathroom Cabinet 12"  
 K-2607T-F69  
 308 x 475 x 756 mm



TRESHAM  
 Mirrored Cabinet 20"  
 K-72530T-L-F69 (Left-Hand Hinge)  
 K-72530T-R-F69 (Right-Hand Hinge)  
 500 x 133 x 762 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color Vanity Top Color



Woodland (-F69) White (-0)



IPSWICH™ Cabinet 32" K-13987T-A-D02  
 IPSWICH Countertop with Marble Top 32" K-13988T-A8KC-GWP  
 MEMOIRS™ Undercounter Lavatory 19" K-2339T-0

**IPSWICH™**

KOHLER Ipswich furniture brings to your bathroom the fresh, romantic style of a traditional European or American countryside, deluxe yet intimate, elegant yet possessing individuality. Its scratch-proof and moisture-resistant finish, natural color and natural stone vanity top give your bath or powder room a refreshing contemporary feeling with subtle echoes of tradition.

IPSWICH  
 Cabinet 47"  
 K-13989T-A-D02/D38  
 1200 x 558 x 810 mm  
 Countertop with Marble Top 47"  
 K-13990T-A8KC-GWP/WM  
 1220 x 580 x 30 mm  
 MEMOIRS  
 Undercounter Lavatory 19"  
 K-2339T-0  
 525 x 440 mm



Other option: Countertop lavatory  
 with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling  
 K-13990T-A1KC-GWP/WM  
 IPSWICH  
 PVD Handle  
 K-76025T-AF/TT/RGD/BN/2BL  
 25 x 25 x 28 mm



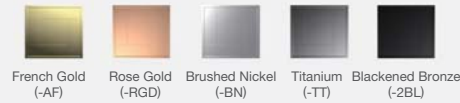
IPSWICH  
 Cabinet 32"  
 K-13987T-A-D02/D38  
 900 x 580 x 820 mm  
 Countertop with Marble Top 32"  
 K-13988T-A8KC-GWP/WM  
 920 x 610 x 20 mm  
 MEMOIRS  
 Undercounter Lavatory 19"  
 K-2339T-0  
 470 x 376 mm  
 PVC Basket (Big)  
 K-45464T-NA  
 PVC Basket (Small)  
 K-45465T-NA



Other option: Countertop lavatory  
 with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling  
 K-13988T-A1KC-GWP/WM



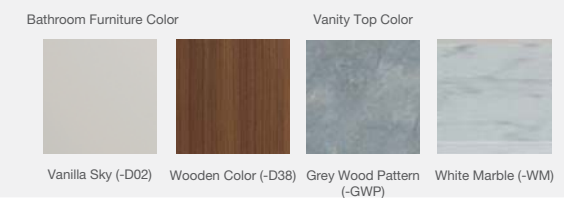
PVD Handle



M SERIES  
 Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger 48"  
 Mirrored Cabinet 16"  
 K-15511T-NA x 3  
 1158 x 116 x 762 mm  
 Vertical Lights  
 K-15516T-0  
 45 x 104 x 761 mm  
 Side Kits  
 (to be ordered separately in  
 wall-mount installation)  
 K-15514T-NA  
 116 x 762 mm



M SERIES  
 945 mm Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger 36"  
 386 mm Mirrored Cabinet 16"  
 K-15511T-NA  
 386 x 116 x 762 mm  
 Mirrored Cabinet 20"  
 K-15512T-NA  
 489 x 116 x 762 mm  
 Vertical Lights  
 K-15516T-0  
 45 x 104 x 761 mm  
 Side Kits  
 (to be ordered separately in wall-mount installation)  
 K-15514T-NA  
 116 x 762 mm







NEW IPSWICH C Cabinet 32" K-97794T-F07  
 NEW IPSWICH C 800mm Countertop with Quartz Top K-97754T-1/8-B15



## NEW IPSWICH C

The New Ipswich vanity gives your bathroom the romantic feeling of a rustic countryside cottage, intimate yet elegant in its practicality. Scratch-proof and moisture-resistant, its light color and natural stone vanity top give your bath or powder room a calm sense of comfort and peace.

NEW IPSWICH C  
 Cabinet 32"  
 K-97794T-F07  
 775 x 580 x 840 mm  
 NEW IPSWICH C  
 Countertop with Quartz Top 32"  
 K-97754T-1/8-B15  
 815 x 625 x 20 mm  
 ARCHER  
 Undercounter Lavatory 18"  
 K-2355T-0  
 450 x 333 mm



NEW IPSWICH C  
 Cabinet 24"  
 K-97779T-F07  
 560 x 580 x 840 mm  
 NEW IPSWICH C  
 Countertop with Quartz Top 24"  
 K-97752T-1/8-B15  
 600 x 615 x 20 mm  
 ARCHER  
 Undercounter Lavatory 18"  
 K-2355T-0  
 450 x 333 mm



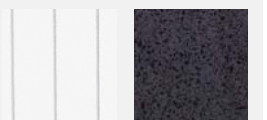
M SERIES  
 Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger 24"  
 K-98836T-L/R-NA  
 590 x 116 x 762 mm



M SERIES  
 Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger 16"  
 K-98835T-L/R-NA  
 386 x 116 x 762 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color Quartz Top Color



Arctic White (-F07) Pure Black (-B15)



ARCHER™ Petite Cabinet 23" K-2449T-F2  
ARCHER Vanity Top 23" K-2358-1/8-0



ARCHER Petite Cabinet 23" K-2449T-F2



ARCHER Mirrored Cabinet 20" K-3073T-NA

ARCHER™

The traditional aesthetic of the Archer Suite is achieved by blending subtle design elements found in the chamfering techniques of craftsman furniture and in the intricate facets of jewelry for a clean, sophisticated style. This combination of beveled edges and curved bases creates a timeless appeal that goes with an array of design motifs.

ARCHER  
Petite Cabinet 23"  
K-2449T-F2  
584 x 476 x 833 mm  
Vanity Top 23"  
K-2358T-8-0 with 8" Center  
K-2358T-1-0 with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling  
608 x 519 mm



ARCHER  
Cabinet 23"  
K-2449T-A-F2  
584 x 476 x 833 mm  
Vanity Top 23"  
K-2358T-8-0 with 8" Center  
K-2358T-1-0 with Single-Hole Faucet Drilling  
608 x 519 mm



ARCHER  
Cabinet 31"  
K-99918T-F2  
800 x 582 x 833 mm  
Countertop with Quartz Top 31"  
K-99919T-B15/LL  
812 x 610 mm  
Undercounter Lavatory 18"  
K-2355T-0  
450 x 333 x 141 mm



ARCHER  
Mirrored Cabinet 20"  
K-3073T-NA  
508 x 124 x 788 mm







VEIL Cabinet 39" K-21800T-X-0  
VEIL Lithocast Vessel 21" K-26404T-X-0



VEIL Cabinet 39" K-21800T-X-0  
VEIL Lithocast Vessel 21" K-26404T-X-0



VEIL Cabinet 39" K-21800T-X-0  
VEIL Lithocast Vessel 21" K-26404T-X-0

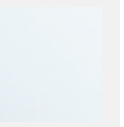
**VEIL**

Sensor-activated lighting and KOHLER Konnect are creatively integrated so that the light in the room changes intelligently with the movement of people and as the day progresses, creating a relaxing sensory experience far away from noise and stress.

VEIL  
Cabinet 39"  
K-21800T-X-0  
1000 x 600 x 819 mm  
VEIL  
Lithocast Vessel 21"  
K-26404T-X-0  
529 x 349 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color



White (-0)



MODERNLIFE Bathroom Cabinet 35" K-77138T-S01



MODERNLIFE Bathroom Cabinet 35" K-77138T-S01



MODERNLIFE Bathroom Cabinet 35" K-77138T-S01

**Luxury MODERNLIFE**

Kohler's Modern Life suite delivers maximum hygiene with minimum effort. Modern Life bathroom furniture's drawers also feature convenient storage modules to better organize grooming and personal care items. The plastic inner compartments of drawers are removable and made of a dust-resistant coating, allowing easier cleaning and maintenance as well as improved hygiene. The innovative CleanCoat™ applied on the lavatory's ceramic ensures liquids to bead up rather than strain the surface, preventing the growth of stains and water spots for unparalleled long lasting hygiene effectiveness.

MODERNLIFE  
Bathroom Cabinet 35"  
K-77138T-0/S01/KA1  
904 x 462 x 500 mm

MODERNLIFE  
Vanity Top 35"  
K-77838T-1/8-0  
925 x 475 mm

Feet  
K-26102-LK  
Height: 280 mm,  
adjustable by 15 mm,  
2 pieces per package



MODERNLIFE  
Bathroom Cabinet 24"  
K-77139T-0/S01/KA1  
568 x 470 x 500 mm

MODERNLIFE  
Vanity Top 24"  
K-77835T-1/8-0  
598 x 475 mm

Feet  
K-78794T-NA  
Height: 280mm,  
adjustable by 15 mm,  
2 pieces per package



Optional:  
Feet(Black)-600 mm Cabinet  
K-26101T-LK  
Height: 270 mm,  
adjustable by 15 mm

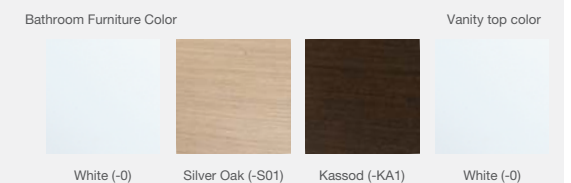
Feet(Black)-900/1200 mm Cabinet  
K-26102T-LK  
Height: 300 mm,  
adjustable by 15 mm



NEW VERDERA  
Mirrored Cabinet 24"  
K-78202T-L/R-NA  
610 x 133 x 762 mm



NEW VERDERA  
Mirrored Cabinet 34"  
K-78282T-NA  
866 x 133 x 762 mm







FOREFRONT Cabinet 35" K-45764T-E63  
 FOREFRONT Vanity Top 35" K-2749T-1/8-0  
 FOREFRONT Feet K-45765T-NA x 2  
 M SERIES- Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger K-15511T-NA+K-15512T-NA+K-15514-NA



FOREFRONT Vanity Top 35" K-2749T-1/8-0



FOREFRONT Cabinet 35" K-45764T-E63  
 FOREFRONT Vanity Top 35" K-2749T-1/8-0

Premium **FOREFRONT™**

Wood textures and mellow finishes combine with sculpted and flowing lines for a harmonious interplay between nature and design. Featuring clean edges and rounded corners, the KOHLER Forefront vanity top pairs beautifully with contemporary vanities to breathe new life into your bathroom with natural simplicity.

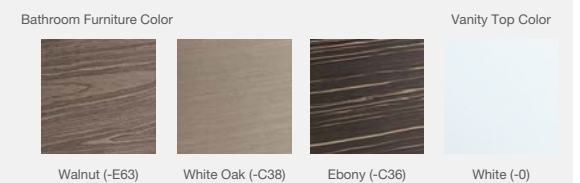
FOREFRONT  
 Cabinet 35"  
 K-45764T-E63/C38/C36 (Left open)  
 K-45764T-R-E63/C38/C36 (Right open)  
 892 x 517 x 550 mm  
 FOREFRONT  
 Vanity Top 35"  
 K-2749T-1/8-0  
 900 x 520 x 145 mm

Feet  
 K-45765T-NA  
 Height: 175 mm,  
 adjustable by 15 mm,  
 2 pieces per package

\*Please be noted that actual width is 1100 mm  
 when the door is open. Please reserve enough space.



VERDERA  
 Mirrored Cabinet 34"  
 K-99009T-NA  
 866 x 120 x 762 mm





ALEUTIAN™ Cabinet 35" K-45764T-0  
 ALEUTIAN Vanity Top 35" Top K-2746T-1/8-0  
 ALEUTIAN Feet K-45765T-NA x 2



ALEUTIAN Cabinet 35" K-45764T-0  
 ALEUTIAN Vanity Top 35" K-2746T-1/8-0



Be Box Mirrored Cabinet 35" K-72441T-0  
 Be Box Light K-72442T-NA

**ALEUTIAN™**

Home comforts begin with a large bathroom sink and drawers with double compartments. The Aleutian vanity makes fitting in what you need to store simpler and tidier. Create a functional bathroom that's simply fun to use.

ALEUTIAN  
 Cabinet 35"  
 K-45764T-0  
 K-45764T-R-0  
 892 x 517 x 550 mm

ALEUTIAN  
 Vanity Top 35"  
 K-2746T-1/8-0  
 909 x 525 x 170 mm

Feet  
 K-45765T-NA  
 Height: 175 mm,  
 adjustable by 15 mm,  
 2 pieces per package

\*Please be noted that actual width is 1100 mm  
 when the door is open. Please reserve enough space.



Be Box  
 Mirrored Cabinet 35"  
 K-72441T-0  
 900 x 115 x 680 mm  
 Light  
 K-72442T-NA  
 370 x 178 x 22 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color Vanity Top Color







MAXISPACE™ Cabinet 35" K-20020T-M-H14  
 MAXISPACE Vanity 35" K-96121T-1-0  
 MAXISPACE Supporting legs K-76082T-LK x 2



MAXISPACE Cabinet 35" K-20020T-M-H14



MAXISPACE Cabinet 35" K-20020T-M-H14

**MAXISPACE™**

Kohler is here to help you make more of the space you already have. Blending function with design, we push back the drain on your vanity to give you more work and wash space. We help you expand and organize your space — with drawers, cabinets and shelves; with modular organizers for drawers, showers and kitchens; and more — all to help you have a place for everything. Kohler is here to help you get more from your space so that you can enjoy carefree, comfortable living.

MAXISPACE  
 Cabinet 35"  
 K-20020T-M-H14  
 890 x 445 x 663 mm  
 MAXISPACE  
 Vanity 35"  
 K-96121T-1-0  
 900 x 450 mm  
 supporting feet  
 K-76082T-LK  
 112 mm high, 10 mm adjustable,  
 2 pieces per package  
 Including acrylic box x 2, door hook x 2



MAXISPACE  
 Mirrored Cabinet 35"  
 K-96107T-NA  
 890 x 158 x 776 mm



MAXISPACE  
 Cabinet 23"  
 K-20019T-M-H14  
 590 x 445 x 663 mm  
 MAXISPACE  
 Vanity 23"  
 K-96120T-1-0  
 600 x 450 mm  
 supporting feet  
 K-76082T-LK  
 112 mm high, 10 mm adjustable,  
 2 pieces per package  
 Including acrylic box x 2, door hook x 2



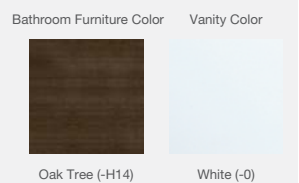
MAXISPACE  
 Mirrored Cabinet 23" (left/right hand hinges)  
 K-96106T-L/R-NA  
 Dimensions: 590 x 158 x 776 mm



MAXISPACE  
 Storage Accessories for Cabinet Door (standard)  
 K-76411T-TB1  
 Acrylic Box x 1  
 126 x 84 x 84 mm  
 Acrylic Box x 1  
 252 x 84 x 42 mm  
 Door Hook x 2



MAXISPACE  
 Storage Accessories for Vanity and Drawers  
 K-76412T-TB1  
 Acrylic Box x 1  
 126 x 84 x 84 mm  
 Acrylic Box x 1  
 252 x 84 x 42 mm  
 Vanity Hook x 2





NEW REACH™ Cabinet 40" K-76663T-LU  
 REACH™ Vanity 41" K-18571T-1-0  
 NEW REACH Supporting legs K-15045T-NA x 2



NEW REACH Cabinet 40" K-76663T-LU



NEW REACH Cabinet 40" K-76663T-LU  
 REACH Vanity 28" K-18571T-1-0

**NEW REACH™**

Better performance with moisture-resistant storage space.

NEW REACH  
 Cabinet 40"  
 K-76663T-LU/GLW/GM2  
 1020 x 483 x 510 mm  
 REACH  
 Vanity 41"  
 K-18571T-1-0  
 1055 x 500 mm  
 Supporting legs  
 K-15045T-NA  
 265 mm high,  
 15 mm adjustable,  
 sold in pair



NEW REACH  
 Cabinet 26"  
 K-76664T-LU/GLW/GM2  
 660 x 483 x 510 mm  
 REACH  
 Vanity 28"  
 K-18572T-1-0  
 700 x 500 mm  
 Supporting legs  
 K-15045T-NA  
 265 mm high,  
 15 mm adjustable,  
 sold in pair



VERDERA  
 Mirrored Cabinet 34"  
 K-99009T-NA  
 866 x 120 x 762 mm



VERDERA  
 Mirrored Cabinet 20"  
 K-99003T-L-NA  
 508 x 120 x 762 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color



Honed White (-LU) Glass White (-GLW) Grey Mirror (-GM2) White (-0)

Vanity Color



White (-0)





NEW URBANITY™ Cabinet 35" K-99907T-C04  
NEW URBANITY Mirrored Cabinet 20" K-99933T-L/R-NA



NEW URBANITY Cabinet 35" K-99907T-C04  
LADENA Undercounter Lavatory 21" K-2215T-M-0



NEW URBANITY Cabinet 35" K-99907T-C04  
LADENA Undercounter Lavatory 21" K-2215T-M-0

**NEW URBANITY™**

Planned for a limited space, New Urbanity presents an ideal solution to capture the essence of urban modernity, ingeniously integrating design and function to help you to create more space out of a small living area.

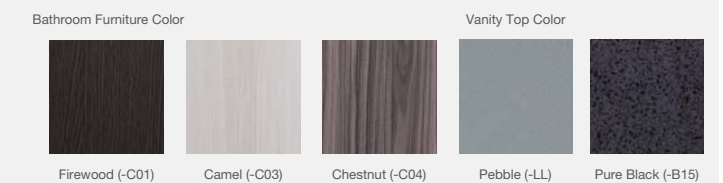
NEW URBANITY  
Cabinet 35"  
K-99907T-C01/C03/C04  
860 x 517 x 620 mm  
NEW URBANITY  
Vanity Top 35"  
K-99908T-B15/LL  
900 x 560 x 20 mm  
LADENA  
Undercounter Lavatory 21"  
K-2215T-M-0  
524 x 348 mm  
Feet  
K-15455T-LK  
Height: 225 mm,  
adjustable by 15 mm,  
2 pieces per package



NEW URBANITY  
Mirrored Cabinet 20"  
K-99933T-L/R-NA  
900 x 117 x 815 mm



NEW URBANITY  
Mirrored Cabinet 35"  
K-99932T-NA  
900 x 117 x 815 mm







URBANITY™ Cabinet 41" K-4056T-F38  
 URBANITY Vanity Top 43" K-15096T-1-0  
 ESCALE™ Mirrored Cabinet 39" K-18632T-DC



URBANITY Cabinet 41" K-4056T-F38  
 URBANITY Vanity Top 43" K-15096T-1-0



URBANITY Cabinet 29" K-4054T-F38

Premium URBANITY™

In a striking, angular design with clean contemporary lines, the Urbanity vanity top can complement any bathroom design. The supersize integrated vanity top with basin is recessed in the cabinet, effectively saving bathroom space and providing a convenient place for daily washing and grooming. Separate compartments line the inside of the drawers, further ensuring a clean, neat space.

URBANITY  
 Cabinet 41"  
 K-4056T-F38  
 1048 x 427 x 625 mm  
 Vanity Top 43"  
 K-15096T-1-0  
 1105 x 536 mm  
 Feet  
 K-15195T-NA  
 Height: 195 mm,  
 adjustable by 20 mm,  
 2 pieces per package



URBANITY  
 Cabinet 29"  
 K-4054T-F38  
 748 x 427 x 625 mm  
 Vanity Top 32"  
 K-15095T-1-0  
 805 x 540 mm  
 Feet  
 K-15195T-NA  
 Height: 195 mm,  
 adjustable by 20 mm,  
 2 pieces per package



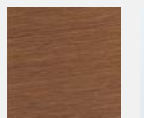
ESCALE  
 Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger 39"  
 K-18632T-DC  
 1000 x 165 x 710 mm



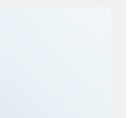
M SERIES  
 Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger 33"  
 Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger 16"  
 K-15511T-NA x 2  
 772 x 116 x 762 mm  
 Vertical Lights  
 K-15516T-0  
 45 x 104 x 761 mm  
 Side Kits  
 (to be ordered separately in wall-mount installation)  
 K-15514T-NA  
 116 x 762 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color Vanity Top Color



Golden Pine (-F38)



White (-0)





ALEO Cabinet 39" K-21854T-DRW  
 FAMILY CARE Vanity Top 39" K-22780T-1-0  
 Feet K-22741T-LRW/LK  
 Towel Bar K-22743T-HGS/LK



ALEO Cabinet 39" K-21854T-DRW



Towel Bar K-22743T-HGS/LK



Solid wood quality for high-end elegance, durability and moisture-proof performance. Thoughtful design brings convenience to daily grooming with easy-access shelves, storage accessories and towel rack.

ALEO  
 Cabinet 39"  
 K-21854T-LRW/DRW/0  
 972 x 435 x 500 mm  
 FAMILY CARE  
 Vanity Top 39"  
 K-22780T-1-0  
 1000 x 558 mm  
 Feet  
 K-22741T-LRW/LK  
 Height: 195 mm,  
 adjustable by 15 mm,  
 2 pieces per package  
 Towel Bar  
 K-22743T-HGS/LK  
 345 x 45 mm



ALEO  
 Cabinet 35"  
 K-21853T-LRW/DRW/0  
 872 x 435 x 500 mm  
 MAXISPAC  
 Vanity Top 35"  
 K-96121T-1-0  
 900 x 450 mm  
 Feet  
 K-22741T-LRW/LK  
 Height: 195 mm,  
 adjustable by 15 mm,  
 2 pieces per package  
 Towel Bar  
 K-22743T-HGS/LK  
 345 x 45 mm



ALEO  
 Cabinet 31"  
 K-21852T-LRW/DRW/0  
 772 x 435 x 500 mm  
 FAMILY CARE  
 Vanity Top 31"  
 K-22779T-1-0  
 800 x 558 mm  
 Feet  
 K-22741T-LRW/LK  
 Height: 195 mm,  
 adjustable by 15 mm,  
 2 pieces per package  
 Towel Bar  
 K-22743T-HGS/LK  
 345 x 45 mm



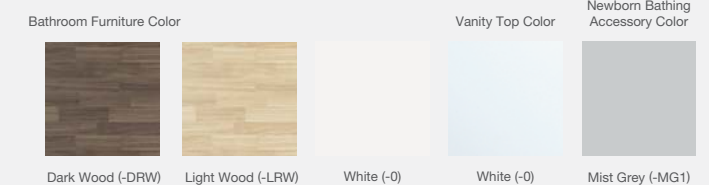
ALEO  
 Cabinet 24"  
 K-21851T-LRW/DRW/0  
 572 x 435 x 500 mm  
 MAXISPAC  
 Vanity Top 24"  
 K-96120T-1-0  
 600 x 450 mm  
 Feet  
 K-22741T-LRW/LK  
 Height: 195 mm,  
 adjustable by 15 mm,  
 2 pieces per package  
 Towel Bar  
 K-22743T-HGS/LK  
 345 x 45 mm



ALEO  
 Vanity Top 24"  
 K-21851T-LRW/DRW/0  
 572 x 435 x 500 mm  
 FAMILY CARE  
 Cabinet 24"  
 K-22778T-1-0  
 600 x 558 mm  
 Feet  
 K-22741T-LRW/LK  
 Height: 195 mm,  
 adjustable by 15 mm,  
 2 pieces per package  
 Towel Bar  
 K-22743T-HGS/LK  
 345 x 45 mm



Newborn Bathing Accessory  
 K-70374T-MG1  
 655 x 385 mm







FAMILY CARE Cabinet 31" K-31501T-L-PD1  
 FAMILY CARE Vanity Top 31" K-22779T-1-0  
 Family Care Feet K-31505T-NA



Newborn Bathing Accessory K-70374T-MG1



Family Care Cabinet 31" K-31501T-L-PD1

## FAMILY CARE

With environmentally friendly materials and considerate details, Kohler creates a bathroom that truly belongs to the whole family. It is safe, easy to use and takes special care of children and elders, ensuring every family member can enjoy a relaxing and worry-free time.

FAMILY CARE  
 Cabinet 39"  
 K-31503T-L-PD1  
 K-31503T-R-PD1  
 976 x 438 x 540 mm  
 FAMILY CARE  
 Vanity Top 39"  
 K-22780T-1-0  
 1000 x 558 mm  
 Feet  
 K-31505T-NA  
 Height: 195 mm,  
 adjustable by 15 mm,  
 2 pieces per package



FAMILY CARE  
 Cabinet 31"  
 K-31501T-L-PD1 (Left open)  
 K-31501T-R-PD1 (Right open)  
 776 x 438 x 540 mm  
 FAMILY CARE  
 Vanity Top 31"  
 K-22779T-1-0  
 800 x 558 mm  
 Feet  
 K-31505T-NA  
 Height: 195 mm,  
 adjustable by 15 mm,  
 2 pieces per package



FAMILY CARE  
 Cabinet 24"  
 K-31500T-PD1  
 576 x 438 x 540 mm  
 FAMILY CARE  
 Vanity Top 24"  
 K-22778T-1-0  
 600 x 558 mm  
 Feet  
 K-31505T-NA  
 Height: 195 mm,  
 adjustable by 15 mm,  
 2 pieces per package



Newborn Bathing Accessory  
 K-70374T-MG1  
 655 x 385 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color	Vanity Top Color	Newborn Bathing Accessory Color
Matte White (-PD1)	White (-0)	Mist Grey (-MG1)





OVE™ Cabinet 47" K-19970T-UP-LU  
 OVE Vanity Top 47" K-19951T-1-0  
 M SERIES- Mirrored Cabinet 48"  
 M SERIES Mirrored Cabinet 16" K-15511T-NA x 3  
 M SERIES Vertical Light K-15516T-0  
 M SERIES Side Kits K-15514T-NA



OVE Cabinet 47" K-19970T-LU



OVE Cabinet 35" K-19969T-LU  
 OVE Vanity Top 35" K-19950T-1-0



With its classic white color and elegant modern lines, the Ove vanity top is a perfect combination of modernity and tradition. and is available in a single or double basin. The Ove vanity is available in several colors and vanity can be wall mounted or floor mounted with the optional legs. The whole Ove Suite creates a serene and natural bathroom environment.

OVE  
 Cabinet 47"  
 K-19970T-UP-LU/C97  
 1200 x 420 x 458 mm  
 Vanity Top 47"  
 K-19951T-1-0  
 1195 x 505 mm  
 Feet  
 K-15045T-NA  
 Height: 265 mm,  
 adjustable by 15 mm,  
 2 pieces per package  
 Recommended:  
 Acrylic Box with Divider  
 K-45468T-NA  
 255 x 255 x 80 mm  
 Storage Bag (Small)  
 K-45466T-NA  
 300 x 160 x 150 mm



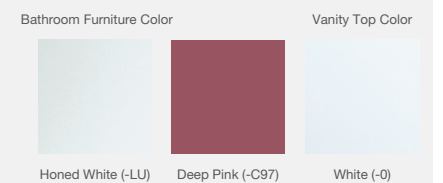
OVE  
 Cabinet 35"  
 K-19969T-UP-LU/C97  
 900 x 420 x 458 mm  
 Vanity Top 35"  
 K-19950T-1-0  
 895 x 505 mm  
 Feet  
 K-15045T-NA  
 Height: 265 mm,  
 adjustable by 15 mm,  
 2 pieces per package  
 Recommended:  
 Acrylic Box with Divider  
 K-45468T-NA  
 255 x 255 x 80 mm  
 Storage Bag (Small)  
 K-45466T-NA  
 300 x 160 x 150 mm



M SERIES  
 Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger 48"  
 Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger 16"  
 K-15511T-NA x 3  
 1158 x 116 x 762 mm  
 Vertical Lights  
 K-15516T-0  
 45 x 104 x 761 mm  
 Side Kits  
 (to be ordered separately in  
 wall-mount installation)  
 K-15514T-NA  
 116 x 762 mm



M SERIES  
 Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger 33"  
 Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger 16"  
 K-15511T-NA x 2  
 772 x 116 x 762 mm  
 Vertical Lights  
 K-15516T-0  
 45 x 104 x 761 mm  
 Side Kits  
 (to be ordered separately in  
 wall-mount installation)  
 K-15514T-NA  
 116 x 762 mm





REACH™ Cabinet 35" K-14334T-PD1  
 REACH Vanity Top 35" K-18571T-1-0  
 SEQUOIA™ Mirrored Cabinet 31" K-12098T-NA

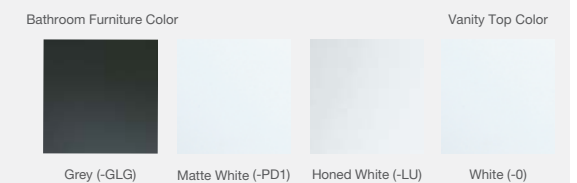
**REACH™**

Evoking sleek contemporary tones, the one-piece Reach basin and vanity top in glistening white ceramic is a perfect complement for the gleaming white wall-hung cabinet. The spacious and modern glossy wooden cabinet with deep, slow-close drawer offers the ultimate storage solution for a clutter-free bathroom. Available in several sizes and with optional legs for a floor mount.

REACH  
 Cabinet 35"  
 K-14334T-PD1/GLG  
 1010 x 483 x 510 mm  
 Vanity Top 35"  
 K-18571T-1-0  
 1055 x 500 mm  
 Feet  
 K-15045T-NA  
 Height: 265 mm,  
 adjustable by 15 mm,  
 2 pieces per package  
 Recommended:  
 Acrylic Box with Divider  
 K-45468T-NA  
 255 x 255 x 80 mm  
 Storage Bag (Big)  
 K-45467T-NA  
 500 x 160 x 150 mm



REACH  
 Cabinet 28"  
 K-14333T-PD1/GLG  
 660 x 483 x 510 mm  
 Vanity Top 28"  
 K-18572T-1-0  
 700 x 500 mm  
 Feet  
 K-15045T-NA  
 Height: 265 mm,  
 adjustable by 15 mm,  
 2 pieces per package  
 Recommended:  
 Acrylic Box with Divider  
 K-45468T-NA  
 255 x 255 x 80 mm  
 Storage Bag (Big)  
 K-45467T-NA  
 500 x 160 x 150 mm







FLEXISPACE™ Cabinet 24" K-75836T-B08  
 FLEXISPACE Vanity 24" K-96110T-1-0  
 FLEXISPACE Supporting legs K-75853T-NA x 2



FLEXISPACE Vanity 24" K-96110T-1-0



FLEXISPACE Cabinet 24" K-75836T-B08

**FLEXISPACE™**

Kohler provides solutions for small spaces. We increase the depth and breadth of basins as well as provide pull-out taps for washing hair and rinsing delicate clothing items. What's more, we push back the sink's drain to ensure you have ample space in the vanity to organize your personal items. Keeping everything neat and tidy.

FLEXISPACE™  
 Cabinet 24"  
 K-75836T-B08  
 570 x 455 x 615 mm

FLEXISPACE  
 Vanity 24"  
 K-96110T-1-0  
 600 x 514 mm

Supporting Legs  
 K-75853T-NA  
 112 mm high, 10 mm adjustable,  
 2 pieces per package

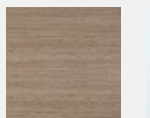


MAXISPACE™  
 Storage Accessories of Cabinet Door (Standard)

K-76411T-TB1  
 Acrylic Box x 1  
 126 x 84 x 84 mm  
 Acrylic Box x 1  
 252 x 84 x 42 mm  
 Door Hook x 2



Bathroom Furniture Color Vanity Color



Light Wooden (-B08) White (-0)



TOOBI™ Cabinet 35" K-45470T-BWP  
TOOBI Vanity Top 35" K-45471T-0



TOOBI Cabinet 35" K-45470T-BWP  
TOOBI Vanity Top 35" K-45471T-0



TOOBI Cabinet 35" K-45470T-BWP  
TOOBI Vanity Top 35" K-45471T-0  
Feet K-45405T-NA

Basic **TOOBI™**

Feel the lure of nature in this TOOBI integrated basin vanity top and its wood-grained vanity. With a sleek, modern profile, the TOOBI vanity opens to reveal shelves for storing bath essentials.

TOOBI  
Cabinet 35"  
K-45470T-BWP  
890 x 490 x 450 mm  
TOOBI  
Vanity Top 35"  
K-45471T-0  
900 x 500 x 160 mm  
Feet  
K-45405T-NA  
Height: 360 mm,  
adjustable by 15 mm,  
2 pieces per package



TOOBI  
Cabinet 23"  
K-45472T-BWP  
590 x 490 x 450 mm  
TOOBI  
Vanity Top 23"  
K-45473T-0  
600 x 500 x 160 mm  
Feet  
K-45405T-NA  
Height: 360 mm,  
adjustable by 15 mm,  
2 pieces per package



ELOSIS™  
Mirrored Cabinet 35"  
K-15239T-NA  
890 x 122 x 664 mm



ELOSIS™  
Mirrored Cabinet 20"  
K-15031T-NA  
508 x 122 x 662 mm



Bathroom Furniture Color Vanity Top Color



Bamboo Wood (-BWP) White (-0)





## BATHROOM FURNITURE ACCESSORIES

To make the most of your bathroom space, KOHLER accessories help you keep your essential bath items conveniently organized. Easy-to-install, match these practical options to the external décor of your choice for a finished and personalized combination.

PVC Basket (Big) / PVC Basket (Small)  
 PVC Basket (Big)  
 K-45464T-NA  
 300 x 390 x 80 mm  
 PVC Basket (Small)  
 K-45465T-NA  
 350 x 80 x 50 mm  
 Match with Ipswic 1200 mm Bathroom Furniture



Storage Bag (Small) / Acrylic Box with Divider  
 Storage Bag (Small)  
 K-45466T-NA  
 300 x 160 x 150 mm  
 Acrylic Box with Divider  
 K-45468T-NA  
 225 x 225 x 80 mm  
 Match with Ove 900 mm Bathroom Furniture



Storage Bag (Big) / Acrylic Box with Divider  
 Storage Bag (Big)  
 K-45467T-NA  
 500 x 160 x 150 mm  
 Acrylic Box with Divider  
 K-45468T-NA  
 225 x 225 x 80 mm  
 Match with Reach 700 mm Bathroom Furniture



Towel Bar  
 K-45469T-NA  
 377 x 55.5 mm  
 Matches with Reach 700 mm Bathroom Furniture



BATHROOM  
 FURNITURE

### Recommended Bathroom Furnitures

	PVC Basket (Big)	PVC Basket (Small)	Storage Bag (Small)	Storage Bag (Big)	Acrylic Box with Divider	POPLIN Cabinet Storage Accessories	
THISTLEDOWN™	●						Included
ALBERRY™	●		●				To be ordered separately
POPLIN™ 900 mm	●		●			●	To be ordered separately
POPLIN 1200 mm	●					●	To be ordered separately
STRAYT™	●					●	To be ordered separately
JUTE™ 900 mm	●		●				To be ordered separately
JUTE 1200 mm	●						To be ordered separately
TRESHAM™			●				Included
IPSWICH™ 900 mm	●		●				To be ordered separately
IPSWICH 1200 mm	●		●			●	To be ordered separately
NEW IPSWICH C 600 mm	●		●				To be ordered separately
NEW IPSWICH C 800 mm	●						To be ordered separately
REVE™					●		To be ordered separately
MODERN LIFE					●		To be ordered separately
MAXISPACE™	●			●	●		Included
WAKE UP™	●		●		●		To be ordered separately
NEW REACH™					●		To be ordered separately
NEW URBANITY™	●				●		To be ordered separately
ALEO					●		Included
FAMILY CARE	●				●		To be ordered separately
OVE™				●	●		To be ordered separately
IDOL™					●		To be ordered separately
REACH™					●		To be ordered separately
PERSUADE™	●						To be ordered separately
FLEXISPACE™				●	●		To be ordered separately
NATURA™	●			●			To be ordered separately
TOOBI™		●	●				Included



# MIRRORED CABINETS

Enjoy grooming with a KOHLER mirror cabinet.

What gorgeous secrets can a mirror have? Even if put in a moisture-filled bathroom, the mirror will not become obscure and certainly will not rust — these are basic requirements at KOHLER. Luxuriously roomy storage, elegance and convenience define KOHLER mirrored cabinets. Their triple-mirror design allows you to groom with the cabinet doors open, and practical details help put everything right where it's needed. Highly efficient and flexible wall storage functions in KOHLER mirrored cabinets help you make use of every inch of your bathroom space. Surround your mirrored cabinet with KOHLER gentle lighting to help you achieve the most natural look in your grooming routine.

MIRRORED  
CABINETS



## KOHLER Mirrored Cabinets

### Quality Assurance

KOHLER Mirrored Cabinets are crafted with carefully-selected high quality anodized aluminum, a non-corrosive material highly durable against moisture and humidity. The copper-free mirrors are three times as effective against tarnishing, and the lead-free primer is safer. Even in a humid environment, the integrated electronic defogger keeps the mirror clear.

### Store and Organize

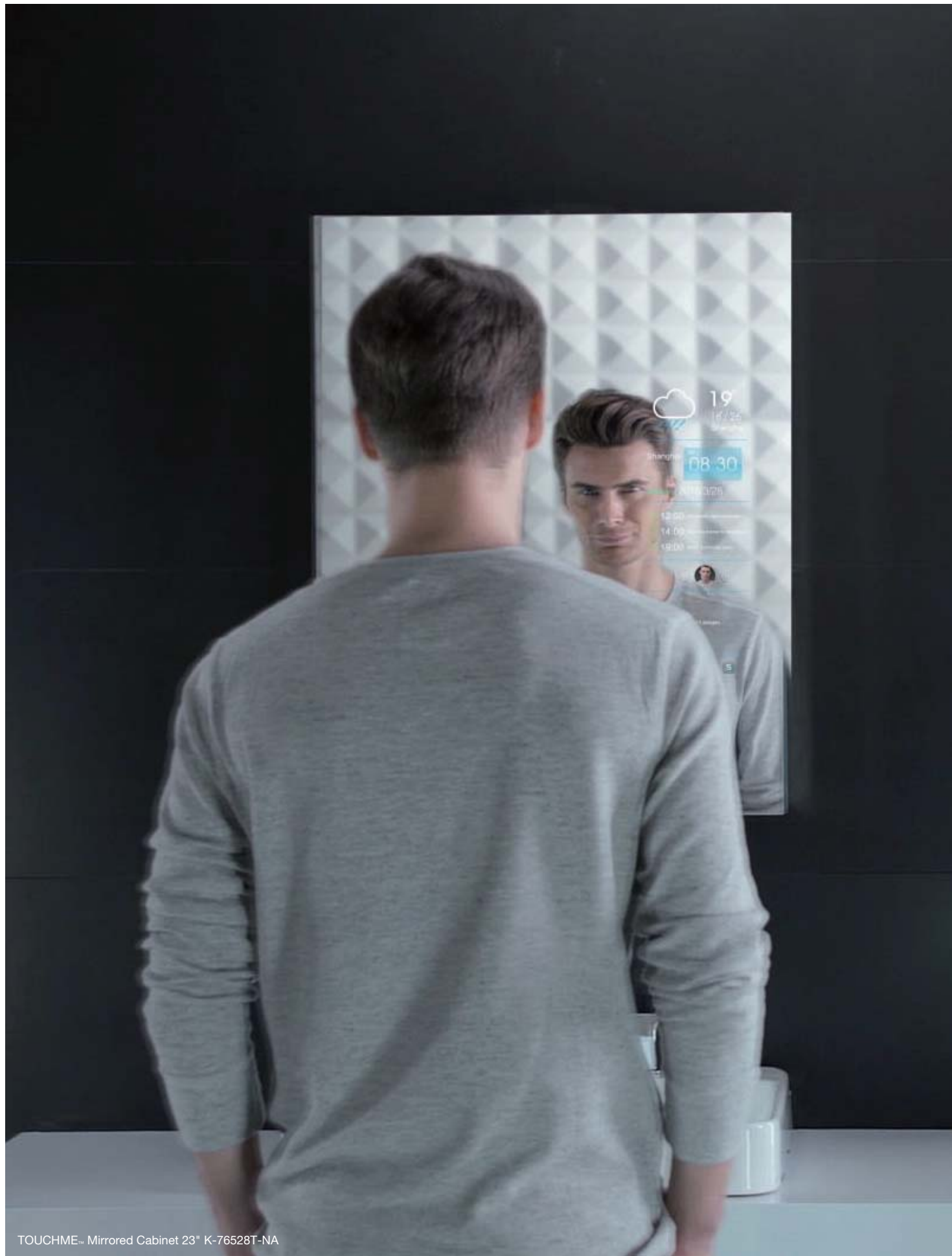
KOHLER Mirrored Cabinets help you organize and keep all your daily accessories at your fingertips for quick access thanks to adjustable shelves and the wide-opening (to 170°) cabinet door. Both sides of the cabinet door are mirrored so that you can use the mirror with the door wide open. Mirror inside the door has a convenient integrated magnifying mirror. Recessed handles let you open and close without leaving smudges on the mirror.

### Grooming Lighting

Integrated LED lighting transmits 3000K of even, optimally bright illumination in the truest natural color spectrum for makeup application, grooming and skin care.







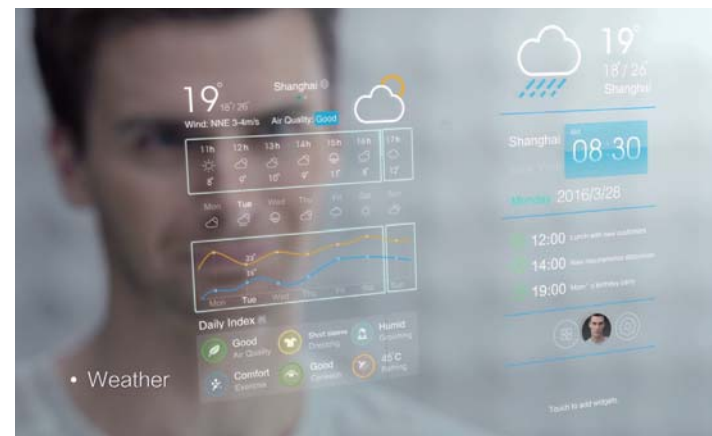
TOUCHME™ Mirrored Cabinet 23" K-76528T-NA

Luxury **TOUCHME MIRRORED CABINET**

Large 21.55 inches touchscreen area displays time, weather, calendar, controls and downloaded apps. Mirror function is unaffected by the transparent interactive display. App settings are saved to your personal account.

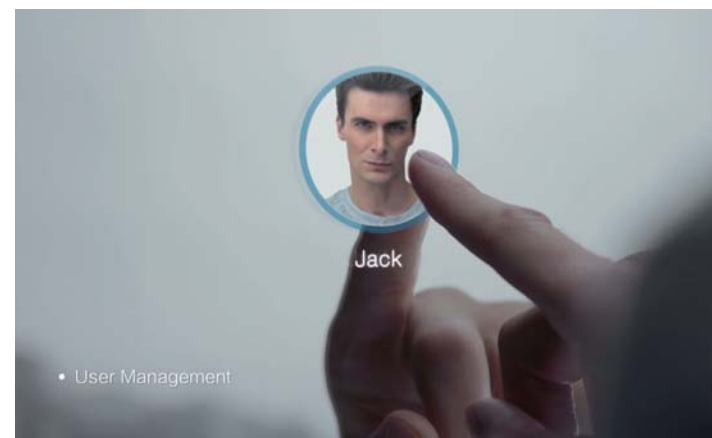
TOUCHME Mirrored Cabinet 23"  
 K-76528T-NA  
 K-76528T-R-NA  
 590 x 125 x 762 mm

TOUCHME Mirrored Cabinet 23"  
 K-76528T-ZL-NA  
 K-76528T-ZZ-NA  
 600 x 125 x 900 mm



Internet Connected

Stay connected while you are gearing up for your day or winding down from it with Kohler TouchMe Mirrored Cabinet. Surfing, emailing, SNS etc. all available by simple touch on the screen.



Personalize the Settings

Your calendar, management and App settings are saved to your personal account.



The Perfect Grooming Experience

Mirror function is unaffected by the transparent interactive display.



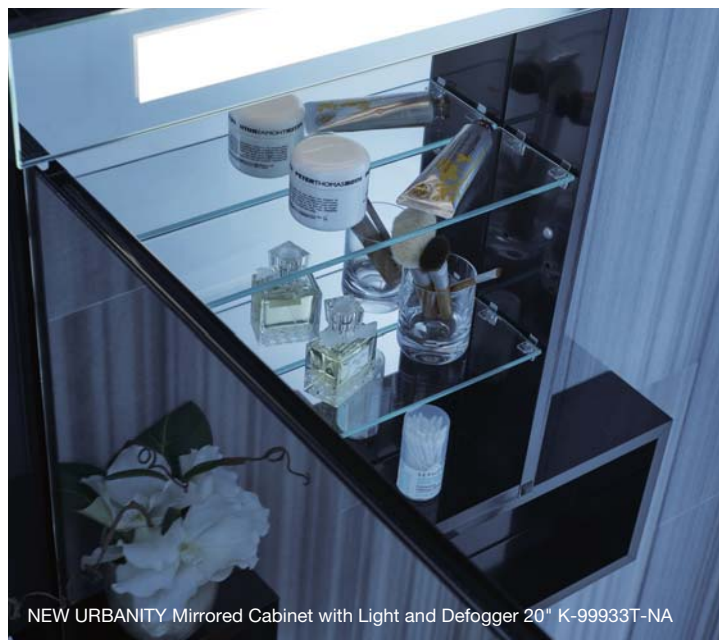
Touch-screen Entertainment

Large 21.5 inch touchscreen entertainment completely integrated into the grooming area.

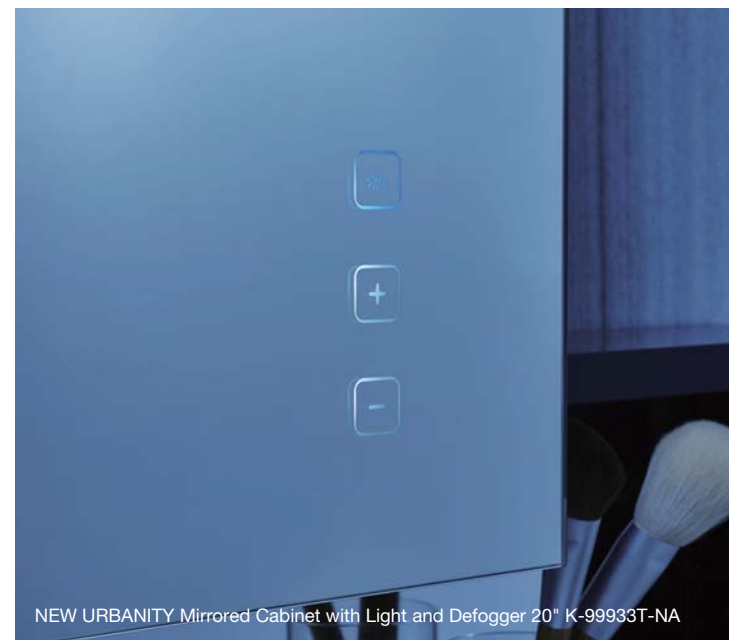




NEW URBANITY™ Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger 35" K-99932T-NA  
 NEW URBANITY Shelf K-99917T-LK x 2  
 NEW URBANITY Shelf K-99916T-LK x 2



NEW URBANITY Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger 20" K-99933T-NA

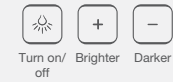


NEW URBANITY Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger 20" K-99933T-NA

Luxury **NEW URBANITY™**

Planned for a limited space, New Urbanity presents an ideal solution to capture the essence of urban modernity, ingeniously integrating design and function to help you create a large space out of a small living area.

NEW URBANITY  
 Mirrored Cabinet with  
 Light and Defogger 20"  
 K-99933T-L/R-NA  
 900 x 117 x 815 mm



Turn on/  
 off Brighter Darker

NEW URBANITY  
 Mirrored Cabinet with  
 Light and Defogger 35"  
 K-99932T-NA  
 900 x 117 x 815 mm



Turn on/  
 off Brighter Darker



NEW URBANITY  
 Shelf  
 K-99916T-LK  
 900 x 95 x 212 mm



NEW URBANITY  
 Shelf  
 K-99917T-LK  
 212 x 95 x 900 mm





GROOMING Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger 35" K-24659T-L-NA



GROOMING Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger 35" K-24659T-L-NA



GROOMING Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger 35" K-24659T-L-NA

**Luxury LIGHTING**

Integrated lighting in mirror cabinet is specially designed for applying makeup and grooming. Embedded LED lighting design ensures the mirror is uniformly illuminated without shadows and true to natural skin color. Provides professional lighting for all your grooming needs.

**GROOMING**  
 Mirrored Cabinet with  
 Light and Defogger 35"  
 K-30495T-L/R-NA+K-30498T-NA (Black)  
 K-24659T-L/R-NA+K-24660T-NA (Silver)  
 900 x 133 x 762 mm  
 Mirrored Cabinet 35"  
 K-30498T-NA (Black)  
 K-24660T-NA (Silver)  
 300 x 133 x 762 mm



**GROOMING**  
 Mirrored Cabinet 12"  
 K-30498T-NA (Black)  
 K-24660T-NA (Silver)  
 300 x 133 x 762 mm



**Premium LIGHTING**

**NEW VERDERA**  
 Mirrored Cabinet with  
 Light and Defogger 24"  
 K-78202T-L/R-NA  
 610 x 133 x 762 mm



**NEW VERDERA**  
 Mirrored Cabinet with  
 Light and Defogger 34"  
 K-78282T-NA  
 866 x 133 x 762 mm



**NEW ELOSIS**  
 Mirrored Cabinet with  
 Light and Defogger 20"  
 K-77218T-NA/R-NA  
 508 x 124 x 852 mm



**NEW ELOSIS**  
 Open Shelf  
 K-77219T-NA  
 300 x 100 x 852 mm



**ESCALE™**  
 Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger 39"  
 K-18632T-DC  
 1000 x 165 x 710 mm



**SEQUOIA™**  
 Mirrored Cabinet with Lights and Defogger 31"  
 K-12098T-NA  
 800 x 125 x 700 mm



\*Minimum set size is 900 mm





M SERIES- 945 mm Mirrored Cabinet K-15511T-NA/K-15512T-NA/K-15516T-0/K-15514T-NA



SERIES- 1840 mm Mirrored Cabinet K-15513T-NA x 3/K-15516T-0/K-15514T-NA



M SERIES 1228 mm Mirrored Cabinet K-15511T-NA x 3/  
K-15516T-0/K-15514T-NA

**MODULAR**

The KOHLER M Series helps bring luxurious design to life with its wealth of features and aesthetic options. M Series cabinets can stand alone or be stacked or arranged side-by-sider to fit beautifully in any bathroom. M Series lighting provides the widest range of contemporary and leading-edge fixtures available. Arranged in whatever way that pleases you, M Series modules bring a high level of sophistication and elegance to the modern bath or powder room.

M SERIES-  
Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger 16"  
K-98835T-L/R-NA  
386 x 116 x 762 mm



Turn on/  
off Brighter Darker



M SERIES  
Mirrored Cabinet with Light and Defogger 24"  
K-98836T-L/R-NA  
590 x 116 x 762 mm



Turn on/  
off Brighter Darker



M SERIES  
Mirror with Shelf and Defogger 24"  
K-15515T-NA  
609 x 116 x 780 mm



M SERIES  
Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger  
and Grooming Accessories 20"  
K-15512T-NA  
489 x 116 x 762 mm  
Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger 20"  
K-15512T-NL/NR-NA  
489 x 116 x 762 mm



M SERIES  
Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger 24"  
K-15513T-NA  
590 x 116 x 762 mm



M SERIES  
Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger 16"  
K-15511T-NA  
386 x 116 x 762 mm



M SERIES  
Vertical Lights  
K-15516T-0  
45 x 104 x 761 mm



M SERIES  
Magnifying Mirror  
K-15517T-NA  
175 x 175 mm



M SERIES  
Side Kits  
K-15514T-NA  
116 x 762 mm





CANDRE™ Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger 24" K-13232T-D-GY

Premium DESIGN

Three available options offer finishes ranging from Bronze to Mahogany, or even unfinished wood for ultimate design flexibility.

CANDRE™  
Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger 24"  
K-13232T-D-GY  
590 x 125 x 762 mm  
Mirror  
K-13233T-GY  
590 x 762 mm



METALLIQUE™  
Mirrored Cabinet with Defogger 20"  
K-13073T-D-NBN/MGD  
489 x 129 x 762 mm  
Mirror  
K-13079T-NBN/MGD  
489 x 762 mm



PL™  
Mirrored Cabinet 20"  
K-13241T-GH/C05  
503 x 113 x 775 mm  
Mirror  
K-13245T-GH/C05  
503 x 775 mm



DEVONSHIRE™  
Mirrored Cabinet 20"  
K-15035T-NA  
508 x 136 x 752 mm



ARCHER™  
Mirrored Cabinet 20"  
K-3073T-NA  
508 x 124 x 788 mm



LEIGHTON™  
Mirror 21"  
K-15090T-NA  
535 x 33 x 733 mm



Basic DESIGN

ELOSIS™  
Wooden Framed Mirrored Cabinet 20"  
K-15034T-NA  
510 x 135 x 662 mm



BANCROFT™  
Mirrored Cabinet 20"  
K-3892T-NA  
508 x 122 x 805 mm



VINTAGE™  
Mirrored Cabinet 20"  
K-3893T-NA  
508 x 122 x 760 mm







MAXISPACE™ Mirrored Cabinet 35" K-96107T-NA



MAXISPACE Mirrored Cabinet 35" K-96107T-NA



MAXISPACE Mirrored Cabinet 35" K-96107T-NA

Basic STORAGE

KOHLER Maxi Space Mirrored Cabinet with integrated LED lighting transmit 3000K of even, optimally bright illumination in the truest natural color spectrum for makeup application, grooming and skin care without harsh shadows and hot spots. An integrated electronic defogger keeps the mirror clear in a damp environment. Extended depth up to 120mm, Maxi Space Mirrored Cabinet provides more inner space for storage than any normal mirrored cabinet, which including electrical socket for hair dryer, shaver or cell phone, and a magnifying mirror that can be positioned as needed.

FAMILY CARE  
Mirrored Cabinet with  
Light and Defogger 24"  
K-25237T-L/R-NA(Silver)  
K-25244T-L/R-0(White)  
576 x 152 x 790 mm  
Kids Mirror 23"(Optional)  
K-25240T-NA  
576 x 250 mm



MAXISPACE™  
Mirrored Cabinet 24"  
(with left/right hand hinges)  
K-96106T-L/R-NA  
590 x 158 x 776 mm



FAMILY CARE  
Mirrored Cabinet with  
Light and Defogger 31"  
K-25238T-NA(Silver)  
K-25245T-0(White)  
776 x 152 x 790 mm  
Kids Mirror 31"(Optional)  
K-25241T-NA  
776 x 250 mm



MAXISPACE  
Mirrored Cabinet 35"  
K-96107T-NA  
890 x 158 x 776 mm



FAMILY CARE  
Mirrored Cabinet with  
Light and Defogger 39"  
K-25239T-NA(Silver)  
K-25246T-0(White)  
976 x 152 x 790 mm  
Kids Mirror 38"(Optional)  
K-25242T-NA  
976 x 250 mm



MAXISPACE  
Shelf  
K-77217T-NA  
300 x 130 x 750 mm



Be Box™  
Mirrored Cabinet  
K-72441T-0  
900 x 115 x 680 mm  
Light  
K-72442T-NA  
370 x 178 x 22 mm





VERDERA™ Mirrored Cabinet with Left Hinge 20" K-99003T-NA



VERDERA Mirrored Cabinet with Left Hinge 20" K-99003T-NA



VERDERA Mirrored Cabinet with Left Hinge 20" K-99003T-NA

Basic STORAGE

A frameless mirror combines with aluminum doors for a compact design that stays gleaming and uncorroded, with a concealed and adjustable magnifying mirror for added convenience. Available in widths of 508 mm and 866 mm to best fit your storage needs, with an option of open shelves.

VERDERA™  
Mirrored Cabinet with  
Left-Hand Hinge 20"  
K-99003T-L-NA  
508 x 120 x 762 mm



VERDERA  
Mirrored Cabinet with  
Right Hinge 20"  
K-99003T-R-NA  
508 x 120 x 762 mm



VERDERA  
Mirrored Cabinet with  
Open Shelf and Left Hinge 20"  
K-99005T-L-NA  
508 x 120 x 762 mm



VERDERA  
Mirrored Cabinet with  
Open Shelf and Right Hinge 20"  
K-99005T-R-NA  
508 x 120 x 762 mm



VERDERA  
Mirrored Cabinet 34"  
K-99009T-NA  
866 x 120 x 762 mm







Basic STORAGE

Offering customizable features, KOHLER mirrored cabinets come with adjustable glass panels and mirrors which can be mounted on the wall or embedded with your cabinetry. Create your desired ambience and the functional layout that best suits you.

ELOSIS™  
Mirrored Cabinet 15"  
K-15030T-NA  
381 x 122 x 662 mm



ELOSIS  
Mirrored Cabinet 20"  
K-15031T-NA  
508 x 122 x 662 mm



ELOSIS  
Mirrored Cabinet 25"  
K-15032T-NA  
635 x 122 x 662 mm



ELOSIS  
Mirrored Cabinet 30"  
K-15033T-NA  
762 x 122 x 662 mm



ELOSIS  
Mirrored Cabinet 35"  
K-15239T-NA  
890 x 122 x 662 mm





# COMMERCIAL

## Leading the Way to Green Buildings

Working towards sustainability is an ongoing journey for Kohler, and creating water-conserving products has been a key component. We have a history of looking ahead and doing all we can to ensure the future of our community, and even our world. We honor that tradition by creating a better future. Our global sustainability goal of a net zero carbon and solid waste footprint by 2035 requires committed action right now, so we are focusing our efforts in some key areas.



# | Position Sensitive Device

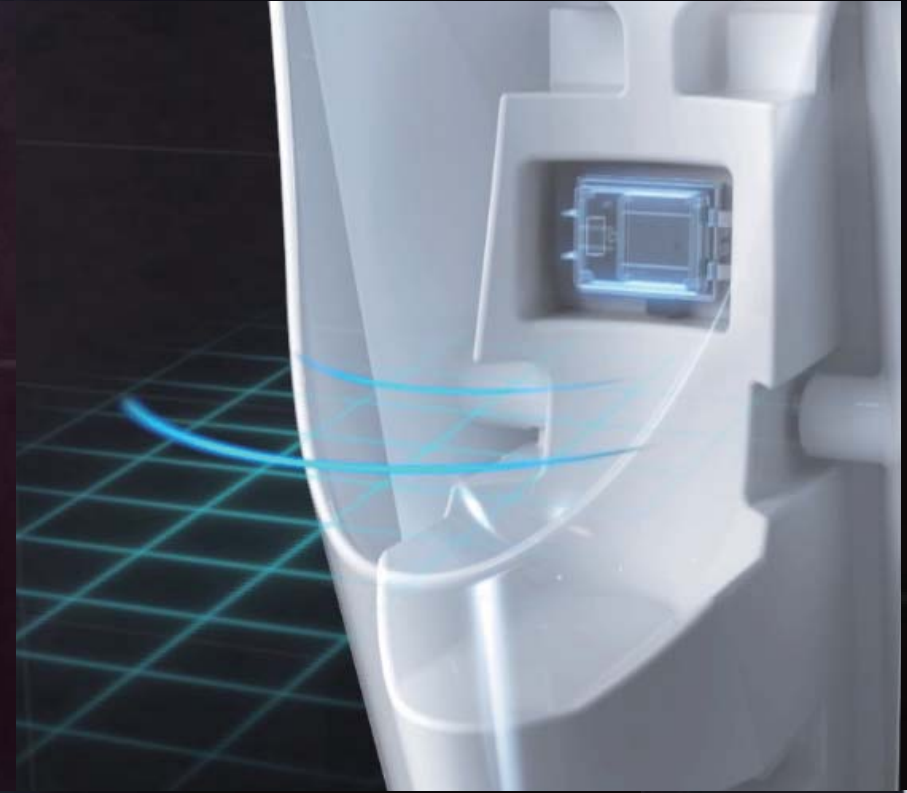
## PSD Technology

KOHLER PSD delivers precise targeting regardless of room brightness, clothing colors or skin tones. The product will be activated once user is within the Device Activation Zone as some of the emitted sensor light will be reflected back to the sensor.



PSD is sensitive to all colors, including black and reduces false actuation due to variations in clothing or skin color.

# | Dual Sensor System



## Microwave Sensor

Higher accuracy compared to traditional infrared sensors, reduces false actuation

## Conductivity Sensor:

The urinal will not flush until the conductivity sensor detects presence of urine.

Conductivity sensor detects presence of urine or other liquid, while microwave sensor detects the movement of the user. Dual sensor system ensures reliable and accurate flushing.



## KOHLER Waterless Urinal



### STEWART™ Waterless Urinal

Winner of Red Dot Design Award, KOHLER Waterless Urinals provide outstanding performance and feature innovative, stylish characteristics that integrate a natural ellipse with an architectural feel.

- Waterless functionality: saves up to 40,000 gallons of water per fixture per year, the ideal fit for LEED certification.
- Offers added hygiene for all users; vandal-resistant due to absence of flush valve.
- Optimized interior design.
- Virtually eliminates splashing.
- Cartridge-free integral trapway: provides enhanced performance and easy routine maintenance with no cartridges to plug or replace.
- Trapway design, combined with KOHLER waterless urinal sealing liquid, minimizes odors compared to other waterless and waterbased models.



reddot design award



COMMERCIAL





STEWARD ECO TOUCHLESS Touchless urinal K-4888T-0 (DC Version)

## Waterless Urinals

STEWARD™  
Waterless Urinal  
K-4918-0\*  
397 x 381 x 752 mm



STEWARD S  
Waterless Urinal  
K-4917-0\*  
375 x 279 x 603 mm

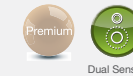


## Eco 0.5L Urinals

STEWARD ECO TOUCHLESS  
Touchless Urinal  
K-4888T-0 (DC Version)  
415 x 381 x 750 mm



STRUKTURA™ TOUCHLESS  
Touchless Urinal  
K-5888T-Y-0 (DC Version)  
K-5888T-YC05-0 (AC Version)  
361 x 340 x 744 mm



BARDON™ ECO TOUCHLESS  
Touchless Urinal  
K-4915T-Y-0 (DC Version)  
K-4915T-YC05-0 (AC Version)  
362 x 464 x 838 mm



PATIO™ ECO TOUCHLESS  
Touchless Urinal  
K-16321T-Y-0 (DC Version)  
K-16321T-YC05-0 (AC Version)  
335 x 332 x 642 mm



STEWARD ECO  
Urinal  
K-4986T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)  
415 x 381 x 750 mm



STRUKTURA ECO  
Touchless Urinal  
K-5777T-ET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)  
K-5777T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)  
361 x 340 x 744 mm  
0.5L / 1L / 3L flush flow rate options



\*Limited stock availability. Please order in advance.



PAPER Urinals K-20099T-Y-0 (DC Version) K-20099T-YC05-0 (AC Version)

## Eco 0.5L Urinals

**BARDON ECO**  
Urinal  
K-4904T-ET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)  
K-4904T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)  
360 x 475 x 715 mm



Basic

**PATIO ECO**  
Urinal  
K-18645IN-SS-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)  
335 x 332 x 642 mm  
0.5L / 1L / 3L flush flow rate options



Basic

**DEXTER™ ECO**  
Urinal  
K-5016T-YET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)  
K-5016T-YER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)  
368 x 345 x 518 mm  
0.5L / 1L / 3L flush flow rate options



Basic

**PAPER**  
Urinals  
K-20099T-Y-0 (DC Version)  
K-20099T-YC05-0 (AC Version)  
410 x 316 x 680 mm



Premium

## 1.0L Urinals

**STRUKTURA™ WATER-SAVING TOUCHLESS**  
WATER-SAVING Touchless Urinal  
K-5888T-W-0 (DC Version)  
K-5888T-WC05-0 (AC Version)  
361 x 340 x 744 mm



Premium

**BARDON™ WATER-SAVING TOUCHLESS**  
WATER-SAVING Touchless Urinal  
K-4915T-W-0 (DC Version)  
K-4915T-WC05-0 (AC Version)  
362 x 464 x 838 mm



Premium

**PATIO™ WATER-SAVING TOUCHLESS**  
WATER-SAVING Touchless Urinal  
K-16321T-M-0 (DC Version)  
K-16321T-MC05-0 (AC Version)  
335 x 332 x 642 mm



Premium





MODERNLIFE Urinal K-21839T-ER-0

## 1.0L Urinals

STRUKTURA WATER-SAVING  
WATER-SAVING Floor Standing Urinal  
K-5889T-ET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)  
K-5889T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)  
398 x 370 x 952 mm  
1L / 3L flush volume options



BARDON WATER-SAVING  
WATER-SAVING Urinal  
K-4960T-ET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)  
K-4960T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)  
360 x 475 x 715 mm  
1L / 3L flush volume options



PAPER WATER-SAVING  
WATER-SAVING Urinal  
K-20099T-W-0 (DC Version)  
K-20099T-WC05-0 (AC Version)  
410 x 316 x 680 mm



## 3.0L Urinals

STRUKTURA TOUCHLESS  
Touchless Urinal  
K-5888T-0 (DC Version)  
K-5888T-C05-0 (AC Version)  
361 x 340 x 744 mm



BARDON TOUCHLESS  
Touchless Urinal  
K-4915T-0 (DC Version)  
K-4915T-C05-0 (AC Version)  
362 x 464 x 838 mm



PATIO TOUCHLESS  
Touchless Urinal  
K-16320T-M-0 (DC Version)  
K-16320T-MC05-0 (AC Version)  
335 x 332 x 642 mm



PAPER  
Touchless Urinal  
K-20099T-0 (DC Version)  
K-20099T-C05-0 (AC Version)  
410 x 316 x 680 mm



MODERNLIFE  
Urinal  
K-21839T-ER-0  
307 x 343 x 697 mm



BARDON S  
Urinal  
K-4978T-ET-0 (Top Spud Inlet)  
K-4978T-ER-0 (Rear Spud Inlet)  
284 x 378 x 575 mm



In general, all KOHLER urinals conserve water.



BEAN™ Toilet Sensor K-30947T-CP K-30948T-CP

## Electronic Sensors and Flushometers

BEAN™  
Toilet Sensor  
K-30947T-CP/BN  
K-30948T-CP/BN  
158 x 158 mm



BEAM  
Urinal Sensor  
K-30939T-CP/BN  
K-30940T-CP/BN  
K-30941T-CP/BN  
K-30942T-CP/BN  
125 x 125 mm



ODEON™  
Toilet Sensor  
K-744T-M-SC/CP (DC Version)  
K-744T-MC05-SC/CP (AC Version)  
158 x 158 mm



TOUCHLESS™  
Toilet Flushometer, 6.0L  
K-10957-CP (DC Version)  
Height : 349-432 mm  
Bottom Diameter : 76 mm  
TRIPOINT Technology



PSD™  
Water-Saving Urinal Sensor, 0.5/1.0L  
K-8881T-VC01-AF/BN (DC Version)  
K-8881T-VC03-AF/BN (AC Version)  
126 x 149 mm



Also available: AF

PSD  
Urinal Sensor, 3.0L  
K-8881T-UC01-AF/BN (DC Version)  
K-8881T-UC03-AF/BN (AC Version)  
126 x 149 mm



Also available: BN

MINI™ URINAL SENSOR  
K-8872T-C01-CP (DC Version)  
K-8872T-C03-CP (AC Version)  
Diameter: 55 mm



MINI URINAL SENSOR  
K-8872T-VC01-CP (DC Version)  
Diameter: 55 mm



BARDON™  
Seawater Urinal Sensor, 3.0L  
K-8122T-C01-SC/CP (DC Version)  
158 x 158 mm



BARDON  
Urinal Sensor, 3.0L  
K-8787T-B01-SC/CP (DC Version)  
K-8787T-B03-SC/CP (AC Version)  
158 x 158 mm



BARDON  
New Bardon Urinal Sensor, 3.0L  
K-8431T-C01-CP (DC Version)  
K-8431T-C03-CP (AC Version)  
135 x 135 mm



PATIO™  
Eco Urinal Sensor, 0.5L  
K-8791T-YC01-SC/CP (DC Version)  
K-8791T-YC03-SC/CP (AC Version)  
125 x 125 mm



\*KOHLER electronics feature precise sensing technologies and elegant designs





BARDON™ Seawater Urinal Sensor, 3.0L K-8122T-C01-SC/CP (DC- Version)

## Electronic Sensors and Flushometers

PATIO™  
Water-Saving Urinal Sensor (DC Version)  
K-20368T-SC/CP  
127 x 127 mm

Basic



PATIO  
Water-Saving Urinal Sensor, 1.0L  
K-8988T-C01-SC/CP (DC Version)  
K-8988T-C03-SC/CP (AC Version)  
125 x 125 mm

Basic



PATIO  
Urinal Sensor, 3.0L  
K-8791T-C01-SC/CP (DC Version)  
K-8791T-C03-SC/CP (AC Version)  
125 x 125 mm

Basic



PATIO  
Urinal Sensor With Override and Bypass, 0.5 / 1L  
K-45213T-CP (DC Version)  
127 x 127 mm

Basic



PATIO  
Urinal Sensor With Override and Bypass, 3.0L  
K-45217T-CP (DC Version)  
127 x 127 mm

Basic



PATIO  
PLS Urinal Sensor 3L  
K-20369T-CP/SC  
127 x 127 mm

Basic



EXPOSED™  
K-8828T-C01-CP (DC Version)  
175 x 56 mm

Basic



EXPOSED  
K-8430T-CP (DC Version)  
175 x 56 mm

Basic



TOUCHLESS™  
Washout Urinal Flushometer, 1.9L  
K-10958-CP (DC Version)  
Height : 349 -432 mm  
Bottom Diameter : 76 mm  
TRIPOINT Technology

Premium



AC POWER SUPPLY  
K-16306T-NA  
1 power supply unit is able to support  
up to 2 sensors only



\*KOHLER electronics feature precise sensing technologies and elegant designs

## Hand Dryers and Soap Dispenser

BARDON™  
Sensor Hand Dryer in Silver  
K-5486T-SH  
311 x 214 x 174 mm



Premium

BARDON  
Sensor Hand Dryer in White  
K-5486T-0P  
311 x 214 x 174 mm



Premium

STRAYT  
Sensor Soap Dispenser  
K-20001T-S-0 (Foam)  
K-20002T-S-0 (Liquid)  
95 x 98 x 405 mm



Premium

## Mop Basins

Sudbury S™ sink  
Mop Basin  
K-6180T-0  
515 x 477 x 837 mm



Basic

NORMA™  
Mop Basin  
K-6192T-M-0  
450 x 355 x 694 mm



Basic

COMMERCIAL



**KOHLER** COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS COMPATIBILITY MATRIX

SKU	Description	Urinal Sensor																
		10958-CP	8881T-VC 01/VC03 -BN/AF	8881T-UC 01/UC03 -BN/AF	8872T -C01/C03 -CP	8872T VC01-CP	8122T -C01 -CP/SC	8787T -B01/B03 -CP/SC	8828T -C01-CP	8791T-YC 01/YC03 -CP/SC	8988T -C01/C03 -CP/SC	8791T -C01/C03 -CP/SC	45213T- CP	45217T- CP	20368T- CP/SC	20369T- CP/SC	8431T -C01/C03 -CP	8430T-CP
Urinal		TOUCHLESS DC Urinal Flushometer	PSD Eco 0.5/1.0L Urinal Sensor	PSD Eco 3.0L Urinal Sensor	Mini Urinal Sensor	Mini 0.5/1.0L Urinal Sensor	BARDON Seawater Urinal Sensor	BARDON Urinal Sensor	Exposed Urinal Sensor	PATIO 0.5L Water-Saving Urinal Sensor	PATIO 1.0L Urinal Sensor	PATIO Urinal Sensor	PATIO Urinal Sensor with Override and Bypass	PATIO Urinal Sensor with Override and Bypass	PATIO PLS Urinal Sensor 0.5/1L	PATIO PLS Urinal Sensor 3L	BARDON New Bardon Urinal Sensor	Exposed Urinal Sensor
Urinal		1.9L	0.5L/1L	3L	3L	0.5L/1L adjustable	3L	3L	3L	0.5L	1L	3L	0.5L/1L adjustable	3L	0.5L/1L	3L	3L	3L
1/3L	5889T-ET	STRUKTURA <sup>TM</sup> WATER- SAVING Floor Standing Urinal (Top Spud Inlet)	● (1) 1L only	● (1)				● (1)	● (3)		● (1)	● (1)	● (1) 1L only	● (1)	● (1) 1L only	● (1)	● (1)	● (3)
	5889T-ER	STRUKTURA WATER- SAVING Floor Standing Urinal (Rear Spud Inlet)	● (7) 1L only	● (7)	● (7)	● (7) 1L only		● (7)			● (7)	● (7)	● (7) 1L only	● (7)	● (7) 1L only	● (7)	● (7)	
0.5L	4986T-ER	STEWART <sup>TM</sup> ECO Urinal (Rear Spud Inlet)	● (7) 0.5L only			● (7) 0.5L only				● (7)			● (7) 0.5L only		● (1) 0.5L only			
0.5/1/3L	5777T-ET	STRUKTURA ECO Touchless Urinal (Top Spud Inlet)	● (1)	● (1)				● (1)	● (3)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (3)
	5777T-ER	STRUKTURA ECO Touchless Urinal (Rear Spud Inlet)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)		● (7)		● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	
0.5L	4904T-ET	BARDON <sup>TM</sup> ECO Urinal (Top Spud Inlet)	● (1) 0.5L only							● (1)			● (1) 0.5L only		● (1) 0.5L only			
	4904T-ER	BARDON ECO Urinal (Rear Spud Inlet)	● (7) 0.5L only			● (7) 0.5L only				● (7)			● (7) 0.5L only		● (7) 0.5L only			
1/3L	4960T-ET	BARDON ECO Water-Saving Urinal (Top Spud Inlet)	● (1) 1L only	● (1)				● (1)	● (2)		● (1)	● (1)	● (1) 1L only	● (1)	● (1) 1L only	● (1)	● (1)	● (2)
	4960T-ER	BARDON ECO Water-Saving Urinal (Rear Spud Inlet)	● (7) 1L only	● (7)	● (7)	● (7) 1L only	● (10)	● (7)			● (7)	● (7)	● (7) 1L only	● (7)		● (7)	● (7)	
0.5/1/3L	18645T-Y	PATIO <sup>TM</sup> ECO Urinal (Rear Spud Inlet)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (10)	● (7)		● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	
3L	4978T-ET	BARDON S Urinal (Top Spud Inlet)		● (1)				● (1)				● (1)		● (1)		● (1)	● (1)	● (2)
	4978T-ER	BARDON S Urinal (Rear Spud Inlet)		● (7)	● (7)		● (10)	● (7)				● (7)		● (7)		● (7)	● (7)	
0.5/1/3L	5016T-YET	DEXTER <sup>TM</sup> ECO Urinal (Top Spud Inlet)	● (1)	● (1)				● (1)	● (3)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (1)	● (3)
	5016T-YER	DEXTER ECO Urinal (Rear Spud Inlet)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)		● (7)		● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	● (7)	

- (1) K-2464T-NA urinal water inlet pipe (compatible with top spud inlet urinals).
  - (2) K-2384T-NA straight pipe.
  - (3) K-2383T-NA slanted pipe.
  - (4) K-2429T-NA toilet sensor water inlet pipe (compatible with rear water inlet toilets).
  - (5) K-2430T-NA toilet sensor water inlet pipe (compatible with top water inlet toilets).
  - (6) K-2429T-SA-NA toilet sensor water inlet pipe (compatible with squat toilets).
  - (7) Compatible with stainless steel hose no smaller than 9 mm in diameter (not provided by KOHLER). Please see sensor's manual for length details.
  - (8) K-16310T-NA wall-hung toilet in-wall bracket.
  - (9) K-4670-C-0 commercial toilet seat with front gap.
  - (10) PVC flexible hose provided by KOHLER.
- \* Please use AC Power Supply (16306T-NA) for C03/C05/B03 series of sensor.